

## Complete gearbox catalog

**Impress with power and precision.  
Inspire with partnership.**

“We are fascinated by the way in which a modest number of parts can be used to build a seemingly infinite number of gearbox variants, all the while making it appear like it’s quite simple.



Bernd Neugart  
Managing Partner

Matthias Herr  
Managing Partner

We achieve this because we understand the application, exploit the intelligence of our modular gearbox system and develop custom solutions within just a short time.

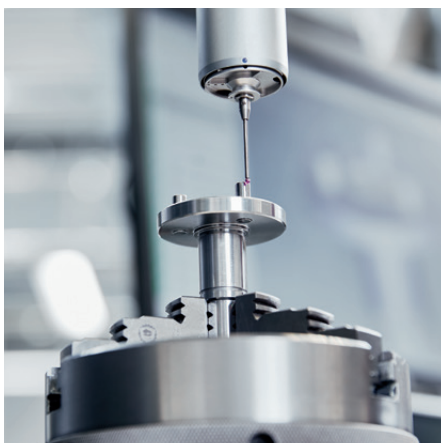
Our gearboxes deliver the power you need:  
Reliably. Lifelong. And that’s a promise.”

Power, precision and partnership – these values characterize our business philosophy and our work, and have for over 90 years.

Our offered product range includes numerous innovative, technologically mature, and highly reliable gearbox solutions. We now offer 19 different gearbox series for the economy and precision sectors, as well as two additional planetary gearbox series for specific application areas.

As a technology partner, we also provide customized solutions; specialized, custom designed gearboxes.

Please contact us with any questions about our products or services – we appreciate every opportunity to assist and meet your automation, precise motion and power transmission requirements.



Editorial	1
Custom made gearboxes	4
Quality	5
Tools and trainings	6
For decision-makers	8
Industry solutions	10
Quick overview	12
Our gearbox features	15
Performance classes	16
Economy Line	
	PLE 18
	PLQE 24
	PLPE 30
	PLHE 36
	PLFE 42
	PFHE 48
	WPLE 54
	WPLQE 60
	WPLPE 66
	WPLHE 72
	WPLFE 78
Precision Line	
	PSBN 84
	PSN 90
	PLN 96
	PSFN 102
	PLFN 108
	WPLN 114
	WPSFN 120
	WGN 126
Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion	132
	PK1 134
	PM1 136
	PM2 138
Application-specific gearboxes	
	NGV 140
	HLAE 148
Option: Output flange design	156
Option: Input design	160
Product Code	162
Technical background	166
Contact	168
Explanation of technical features	173



## **Innovative and individual: Our custom made gearboxes.**

Compact form and high performance, special construction requirements, food grade certification or individual design: We fulfill even your most complex requirements – in all sectors of machine building.

The qualified specialists of our engineering department design gearbox solutions and systems. According to your performance, price and quality needs.

Your benefit from innovation: We utilize our experience and at the same time take advantage of new developments, integrating them into our customer solutions.

Close collaboration with our customers is important to us even in the earliest development phases of individual drive solutions. We believe in providing on-site advice and optimal service in relation to every aspect of your custom made gearbox.





## Power at a high level: Our quality.

Your satisfaction is our measuring stick – that's why the quality of our products and services is always our top priority. With our quality and environmental policies we secure and expand our economic success throughout international markets.

Our high standard in product quality, support and service is appreciated internationally: With over 70 representatives and branches, we are represented in all major industrial nations.

We manufacture our products exclusively in Germany. In the USA and China, our assembly factories serve regional markets, guaranteeing a high level of flexibility for adaptations as well as the shortest delivery times.





## Powerful and intuitive interface: Neugart Calculation Program – NCP

The Neugart Calculation Program (NCP 4.2) lets you assemble the optimal motor and gearbox combination with just a few clicks. Your application therefore becomes cost and energy efficient. In the background, a complex software routine calculates all parameters for your whole drive train. Despite this complex process, the tool is easy to use: The NCP user interface presents a clear intuitive structure.

NCP gives you access to virtually all of the conventional motors on the market and a large number of applications like pinions, spindles, belts, conveyors, rotary tables, slider cranks, and winders. Dynamics and load data are depicted as graphs in each stage. You can then see in real time whether the components you have selected are suitable or not.

Your benefits at a glance:

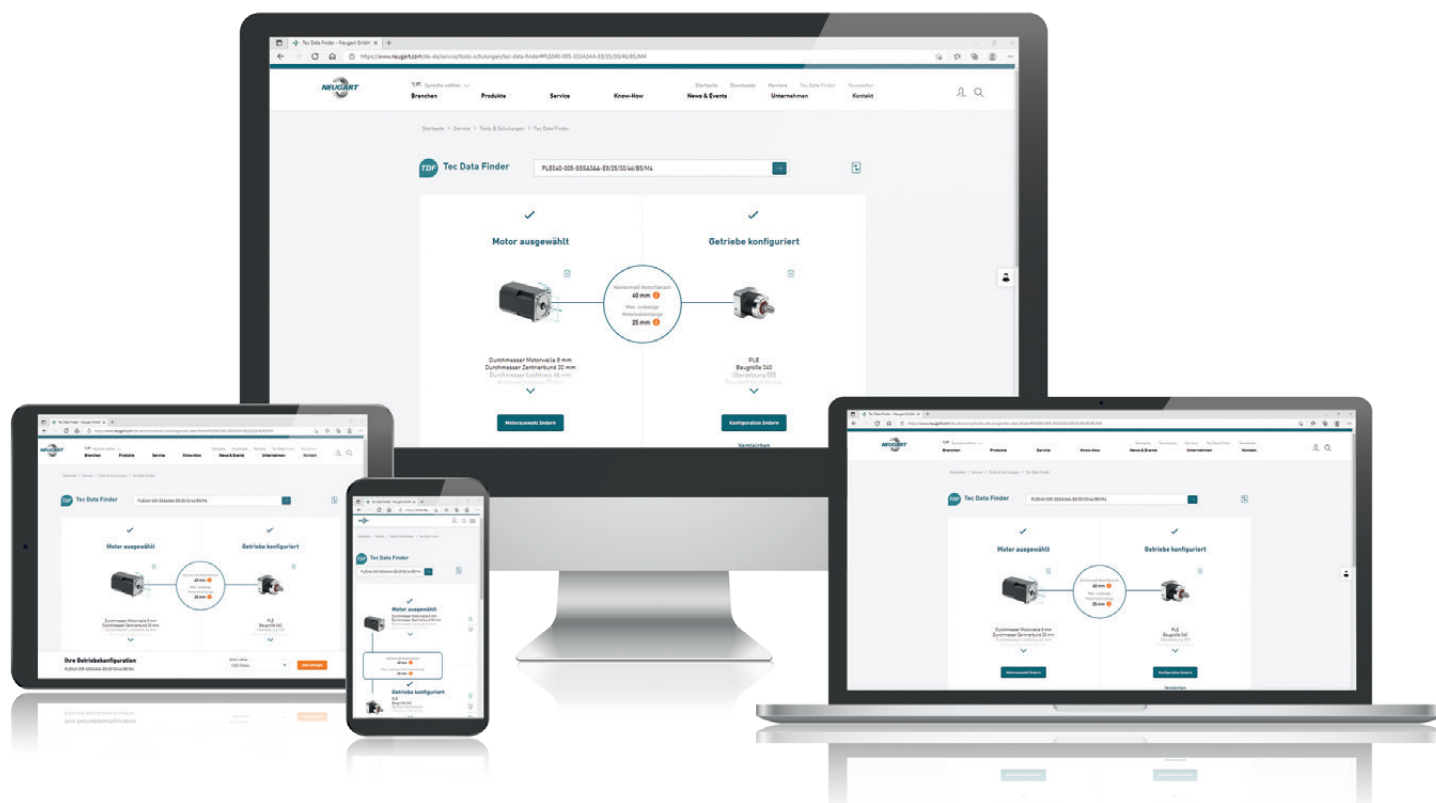
- Transparent dimensioning – input and output values at a glance
- Free of charge for you (as a Neugart customer or prospective)
- Offline mode – design without internet access
- Extensive database containing over 19,000 motors
- Reliability based on plausibility checks of all entered values
- Extensive technical documentation for all calculating steps
- Multilingual support – seven different languages to choose from
- Online access to dimension sheets and CAD files for the selected products

Neugart offers NCP training courses at regular intervals.  
Please contact us at [training@neugart.com](mailto:training@neugart.com)

## New online services, new options: Tec Data Finder – TDF

With just a few clicks, the Tec Data Finder (TDF) generates all of the information relevant to your gearbox. This includes the specific technical and geometrical data in the form of a dimension sheet as well as the CAD models in all of the usual formats.

At the same time, the gearbox geometry can be adapted and tuned directly to your specific motor. This is based on a comprehensive motor database or on manual entries of individual connection measurements. In addition, the gearbox data can also be downloaded directly from the dimension sheet and CAD database without the advance selection of a specific motor.



Your benefits at a glance:

- Free online tool
- Comprehensive motor database (over 20,000 motors)
- Plausibility check on motor and gearbox flange geometries
- User account – for even faster access
- Request cart – for fast quote requests and CAD data
- Configuration start – begin with motor or gearbox
- Comparison list (up to 5 gearboxes)
- Information can be output in seven different languages

The NCP and TDF tools can be found on our website:

[www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)





**Perfection in every detail:  
Our products and our service.**

We support you with a wide range of services – from NCP, our free calculation tool, to the Neugart dimension sheet and product finders to our integrated, certified claims management.

We are represented in all major markets with local companies. Our internal information network and the business software we use ensure smooth internal communication and optimally coordinated business processes.

Powerful, efficient and innovative: We create forward-looking solutions in gearbox technology – high quality at reasonable prices.



**Decidedly different:  
Neugart – for good reason.**

Neugart distinguishes itself with advanced, innovative technology, with high-precision production technology and has been doing so for decades. Worldwide, renowned customers put their trust in our vast experience.

Our precise planetary gearboxes and our experience in the construction of custom made gearboxes are highly sought after in national and international markets.

Put your trust in the highest level of performance – Made in Germany: In our well-balanced portfolio you will find the right product for your needs.

We can provide you with good reasons to make a decision for Neugart now.

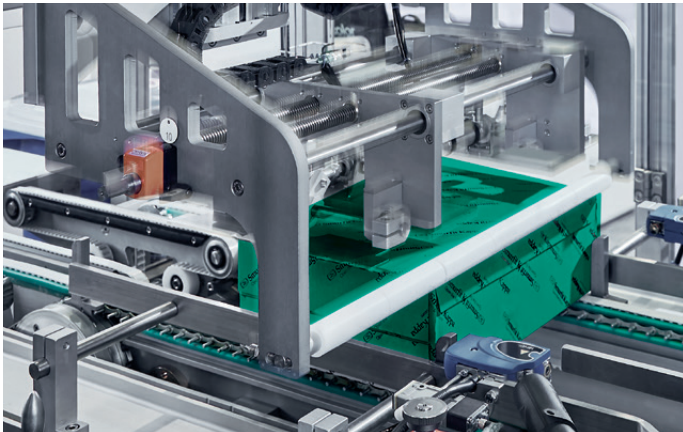
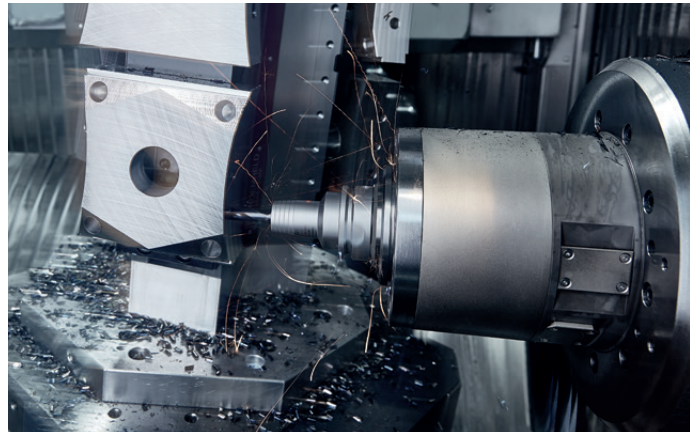
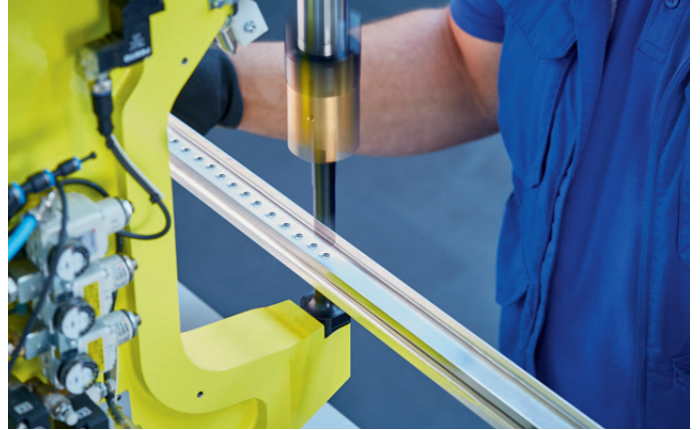


## We are your specialist in planetary gearboxes.

As a reliable, trusted and innovative planetary gearbox manufacturer, Neugart has been supporting all industrial sectors for over half a century. Our products get the job done, regardless of how complex our customers' needs may be. Over the years, we have become the foremost leaders in drive technology specialization. Our vast industry knowledge allows us to support customers with their most challenging projects and to offer the latest technologies and solutions.

Our constantly expanding product inventory provides effective solutions for virtually every application of gearbox technology.

Our customers' challenges and concerns are always at the forefront of our thoughts. Listening to and reflecting upon problems helps us to expand our knowledge, in order to achieve the highest standard in design and innovation. Our mechanical and industrial expertise includes everything from automation and robotics to food and packaging to medical and pharmaceutical.



## Neugart gearboxes are world-class products.

Unique possibilities are available for countless industries as we continuously optimize all technologies and services related to our products. We invite you to benefit from our competitive advantages.

### Automation and robotics

- Cost-effective gearbox solutions
- Smart software for all product aspects



### Packaging machines

- Dynamic and hardwearing gearboxes
- Cost-effective gearbox solutions



### Machine tools

- Extensive application experience
- Reliable and long-lasting gearboxes



### Food and beverage industry

- Certified products
- Worldwide, comprehensive application knowledge



### Medical engineering and pharmaceuticals

- Smart software for all product aspects
- Certified products



### Printing industry

- Extensive application experience
- Higher quality end product



### Agricultural machinery

- Reliable and long-lasting gearboxes
- Suitable for use in harsh conditions



Neugart's fully developed product portfolio can handle virtually all applications with controlled motion. We are already precision gearbox partners in over 40 industries.

Economy Line coaxial gearboxes



**PLE**

Page **18**



**PLQE**

Page **24**



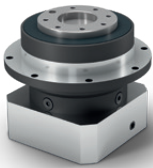
**PLPE**

Page **30**



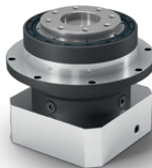
**PLHE**

Page **36**



**PLFE**

Page **42**



**PFHE**

Page **48**

Economy Line right angle gearboxes



**WPLE**

Page **54**



**WPLQE**

Page **60**



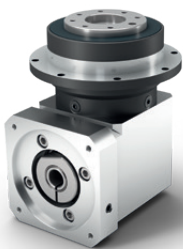
**WPLPE**

Page **66**



**WPLHE**

Page **72**



**WPLFE**

Page **78**

## Precision Line coaxial gearboxes



**PSBN**

Page **84**



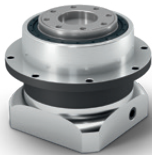
**PSN**

Page **90**



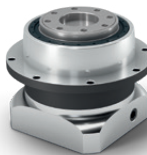
**PLN**

Page **96**



**PSFN**

Page **102**



**PLFN**

Page **108**

## Precision Line right angle gearboxes



**WPLN**

Page **114**



**WPSFN**

Page **120**



**WGN**

Page **126**

Planetary gearboxes with mounted pinion



**PK1**

Page **132**



**PM1**

Page **132**

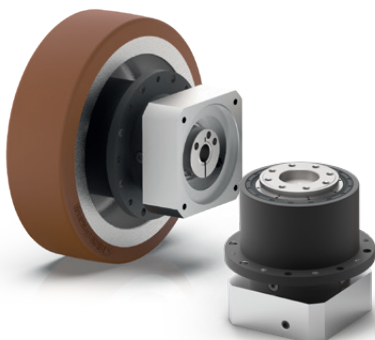


**NEW**

**PM2**

Page **132**

Application-specific gearboxes



**NGV**

Page **138**

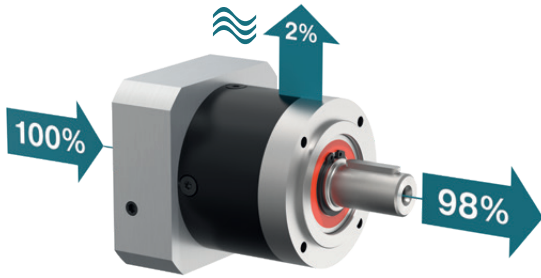


**HAE**

Page **146**

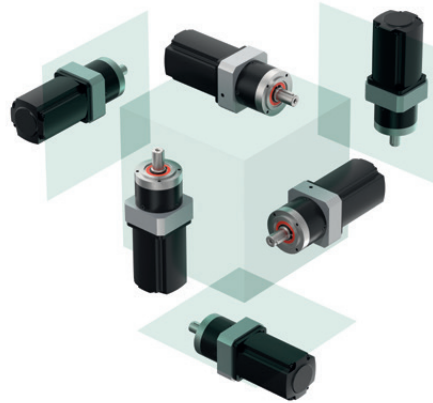
## High efficiency

Planetary gearboxes have an excellent efficiency of up to 98%. The torque being transmitted is distributed over several gearing elements, so that the friction per engaged tooth is reduced.



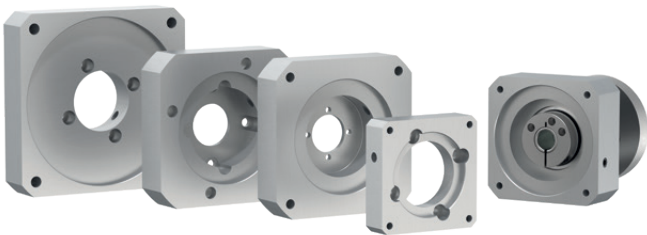
## Can be mounted in all spatial orientations

Thanks to the optimized lubrication concept, our gearboxes can be operated in any position without any loss of performance.



## Individual adaptation of the drive flange to the motor

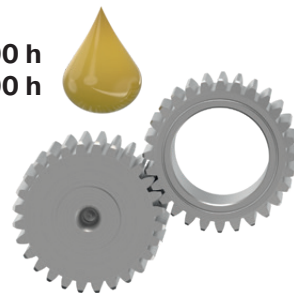
From a wide range of different motor adapters, the right adapter for up to 20,000 different motors can be found with just a few clicks in the Neugart Tec Data Finder (TDF).



## Lifetime lubrication for maintenance-free operation

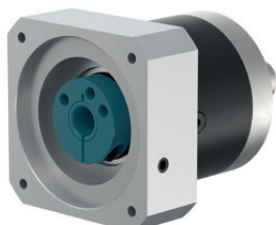
Use of high-quality lubricants, optimized specifically for the requirements in planetary gearboxes, makes Neugart gearboxes maintenance-free over their service life under normal operating conditions.

20.000 h  
30.000 h



## Clamping systems with optimized mass moment of inertia

The clamping systems of our gearboxes are optimized for low weight, which can increase the dynamics of the entire drive train.





## Our program at a glance.

In this overview you will find a direct comparison of the key features of our products.

Economy Line		Nominal output torque	Backlash	Bearing load	Protection class	Running noise	Input speeds	Torsional stiffness	Wide range of ratios
PLE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Excellent
PLQE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
PLPE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Excellent
PLHE		Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
PLFE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Standard
PFHE		Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard
WPLE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Excellent
WPLQE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
WPLPE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Excellent
WPLHE		Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
WPLFE		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Excellent	Standard	Standard

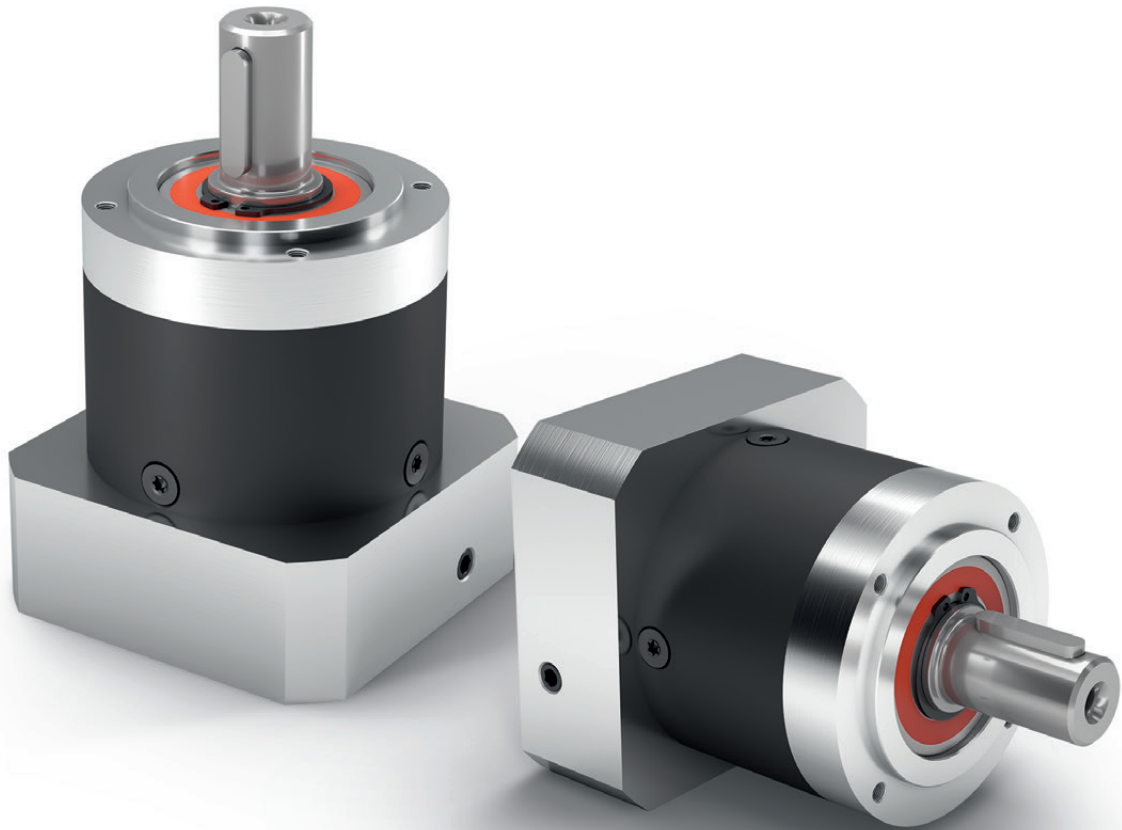
Standard

Excellent

Precision Line		Nominal output torque	Backlash	Bearing load	Protection class	Running noise	Input speeds	Torsional stiffness	Wide range of ratios
PSBN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
PSN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
PLN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
PSFN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
PLFN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
WPLN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
WPSFN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
WGN		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

Application specific gearboxes		Nominal output torque	Backlash	Bearing load	Protection class	Running noise	Input speeds	Torsional stiffness	Wide range of ratios
HLEA		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
NGV		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

— Standard      — — — — — Excellent

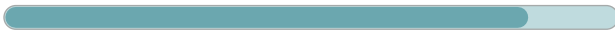


# PLE

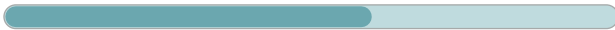
**Unparalleled: This planetary gearbox maintains its maximum efficiency even at the highest speeds**

The **PLE** is our price/performance wonder. It is particularly lightweight, extremely powerful and yet still suitable for demanding production cycles thanks to its low-friction bearing concept and optimized lubrication. A real powerhouse at an attractive and fair price.

Nominal output torque **5 - 800 Nm**



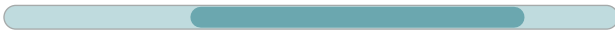
Radial force **200 - 5000 N**



Axial force **200 - 7000 N**



Torsional backlash **6 - 22 arcmin**

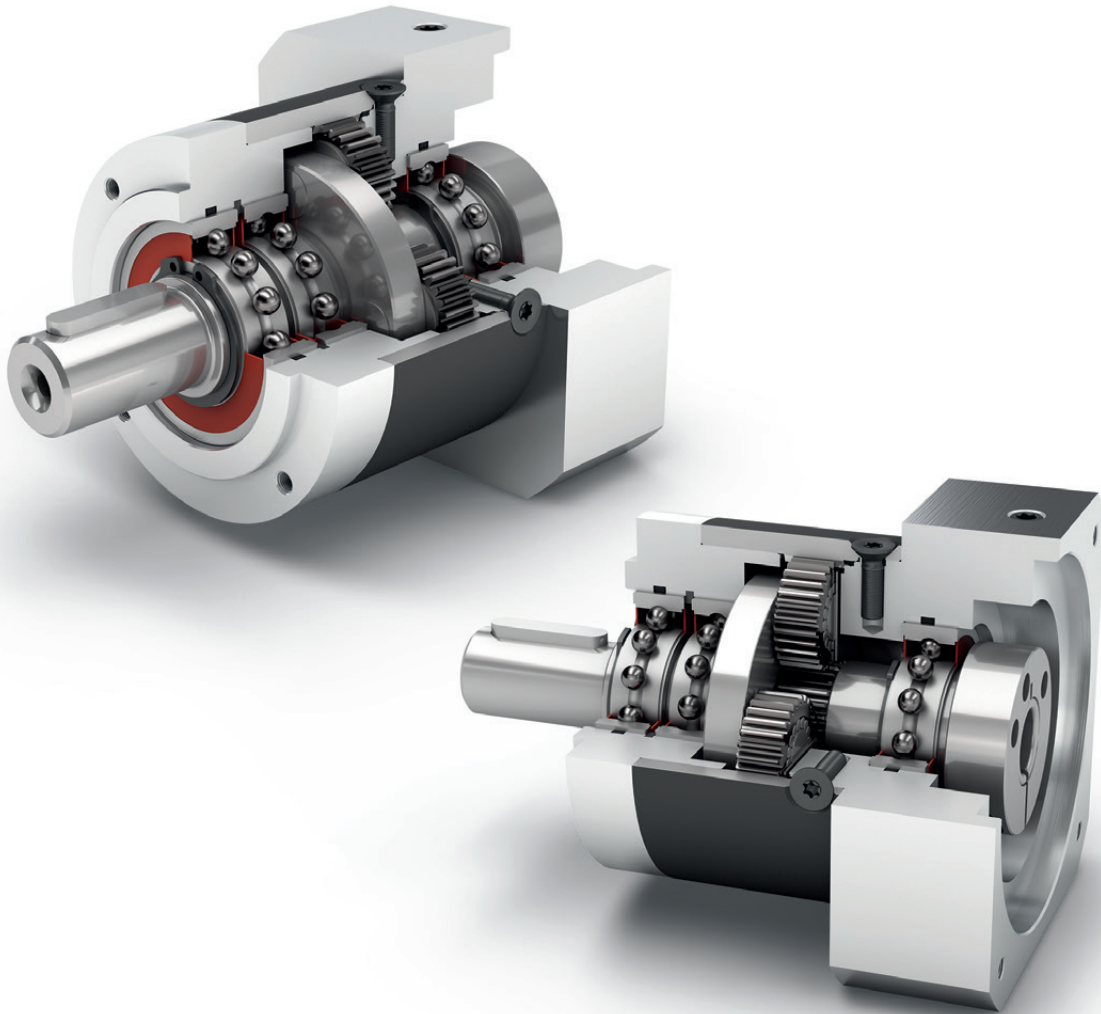


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

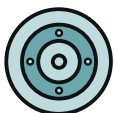
- 40
- 60
- 80
- 120
- 160



Economy Line



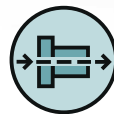
Equidirectional rotation



Round type output flange



High ratio variety  $i=3$  up to  $i=512$



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000					
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98					1
97					2				
92					3				
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)					
	Protection class			IP54					
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position			Any					
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 15	< 10	< 7	< 7	< 6	1
				< 19	< 12	< 9	< 9	< 9	2
				< 22	< 15	< 11	< 11	-	3
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 8)	2.1 - 2.8 (19 - 25)	7.2 - 10.0 (64 - 89)	15.5 - 21.0 (137 - 186)	57.5 - 69.0 (509 - 611)	1
				0.8 - 1.0 (7 - 9)	2.3 - 2.8 (20 - 25)	7.9 - 10.4 (70 - 92)	17.5 - 22.0 (155 - 195)	61.0 - 75.0 (540 - 664)	2
				0.8 - 1.0 (7 - 9)	2.3 - 2.8 (20 - 25)	7.9 - 10.5 (70 - 93)	17.5 - 22.0 (155 - 195)	-	3
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	0.3 - 0.4 (0.7 - 0.8)	0.9 (1.9)	2.1 (4.6)	5.6 - 5.7 (12.3 - 12.6)	17.4 - 17.6 (38.4 - 38.8)	1
				0.4 - 0.5 (1.0 - 1.2)	1.1 (2.3)	2.6 (5.7)	7.3 - 7.5 (16.1 - 16.6)	23.5 - 23.7 (51.8 - 52.3)	2
				0.5 (1.2)	1.3 (2.8)	3.1 (6.7)	9.2 - 9.4 (20.2 - 20.6)	-	3
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	58	58	60	65	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	4,5 (40)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	140 (1239)	

Output shaft loads			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,20,000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	200 (45)	400 (90)	750 (169)	1750 (393)	5000 (1124)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,20,000h</sub>		200 (45)	500 (112)	1000 (225)	2500 (562)	7000 (1574)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,30,000h</sub>		160 (36)	340 (76)	650 (146)	1500 (337)	4200 (944)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,30,000h</sub>		160 (36)	450 (101)	900 (202)	2100 (472)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>		200 (45)	700 (157)	1250 (281)	2000 (450)	5000 (1124)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a,Stat</sub>		240 (54)	800 (180)	1600 (360)	3800 (854)	11000 (2473)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,20,000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	5 (44)	14 (124)	31 (274)	101 (894)	474 (4195)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,30,000h</sub>		4 (35)	12 (106)	27 (239)	86 (761)	398 (3523)	

Moment of inertia			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.014 - 0.027 (0.124 - 0.239)	0.065 - 0.128 (0.575 - 1.133)	0.359 - 0.654 (3.177 - 5.788)	1.378 - 2.361 (12.196 - 20.897)	3.726 - 11.999 (32.978 - 106.200)	1
			0.015 - 0.026 (0.133 - 0.230)	0.066 - 0.121 (0.584 - 1.071)	0.365 - 0.613 (3.231 - 5.426)	1.414 - 2.288 (12.515 - 20.251)	3.502 - 10.087 (30.995 - 89.277)	2
			0.015 - 0.025 (0.133 - 0.221)	0.066 - 0.076 (0.584 - 0.673)	0.365 - 0.590 (3.231 - 5.222)	1.413 - 2.196 (12.506 - 19.436)	-	3

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

(3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

(4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>1</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5

(5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>s</sub> / motor length in m  
\* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
\* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm

(7) Based on center of output shaft

(8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2n1</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

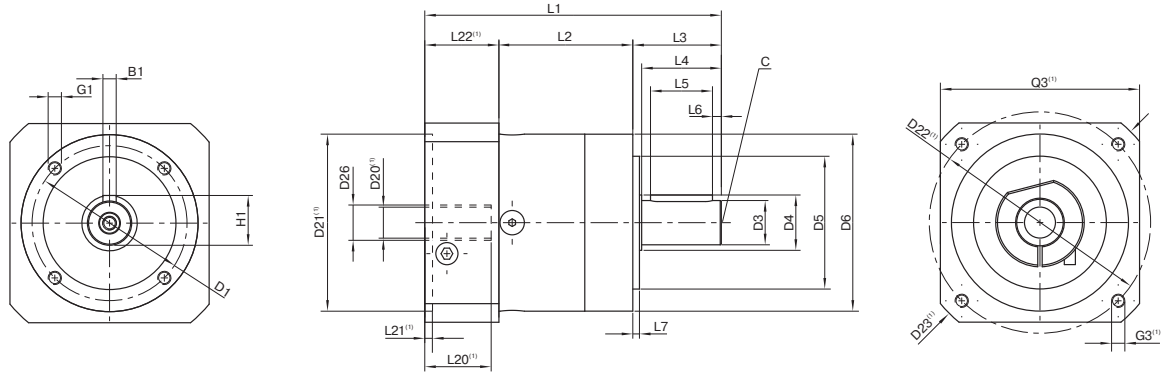
Output torques			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>	
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	11 (97)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	400 (3540)	3	1	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	450 (3983)	4		
			14 (124)	40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	450 (3983)	5		
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	-	7		
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	450 (3983)	8		
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	-	10		
			16,5 (146)	44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	-	9	2	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	12		
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	700 (6196)	15		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	16		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	20		
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	700 (6196)	25		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	32		
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	700 (6196)	40		
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	450 (3983)	64		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	-	60		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	80		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	100		
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	-	120	3	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	160		
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	-	200		
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	256		
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	-	320		
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	-	512		
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	17,5 (155)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	640 (5664)	3		1
			24 (212)	61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	720 (6373)	4		
			22 (195)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	720 (6373)	5		
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	-	7		
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	720 (6373)	8		
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	-	10		
			26 (230)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	-	9	2	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	12		
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	1120 (9913)	15		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	16		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	20		
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	1120 (9913)	25		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	32		
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	1120 (9913)	40		
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	720 (6373)	64		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	-	60		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	80		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	100		
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	-	120	3	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	160		
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	-	200		
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	256		
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	-	320		
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	-	512		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	800 (7081)	3	1
			30 (266)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	900 (7966)	4	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	900 (7966)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	-	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	900 (7966)	8	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	-	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	-	9	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1400 (12391)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	16	
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	20	2	
		36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1400 (12391)	25		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	32		
		36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1400 (12391)	40		
		27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	900 (7966)	64		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	-	60		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	80		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	100		
		36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	120		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	160		
36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	200	3			
40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	256				
36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	320				
27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	-	512				

Input speeds			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1350 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			5000	4500	3900 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1700 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	10	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	9	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1600 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
		5000	4500	4000	3500	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	2	
		5000	4500	4000	3500	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	25		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	32		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	40		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	64		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	-	60		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	-	80		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	-	100		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	-	120		
		5000	4500	4000	3500	-	160		
5000	4500	4000	3500	-	200	3			
5000	4500	4000	3500	-	256				
5000	4500	4000	3500	-	320				
5000	4500	4000	3500	-	512				
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000		6500	6500	

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a PLE060 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 11 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

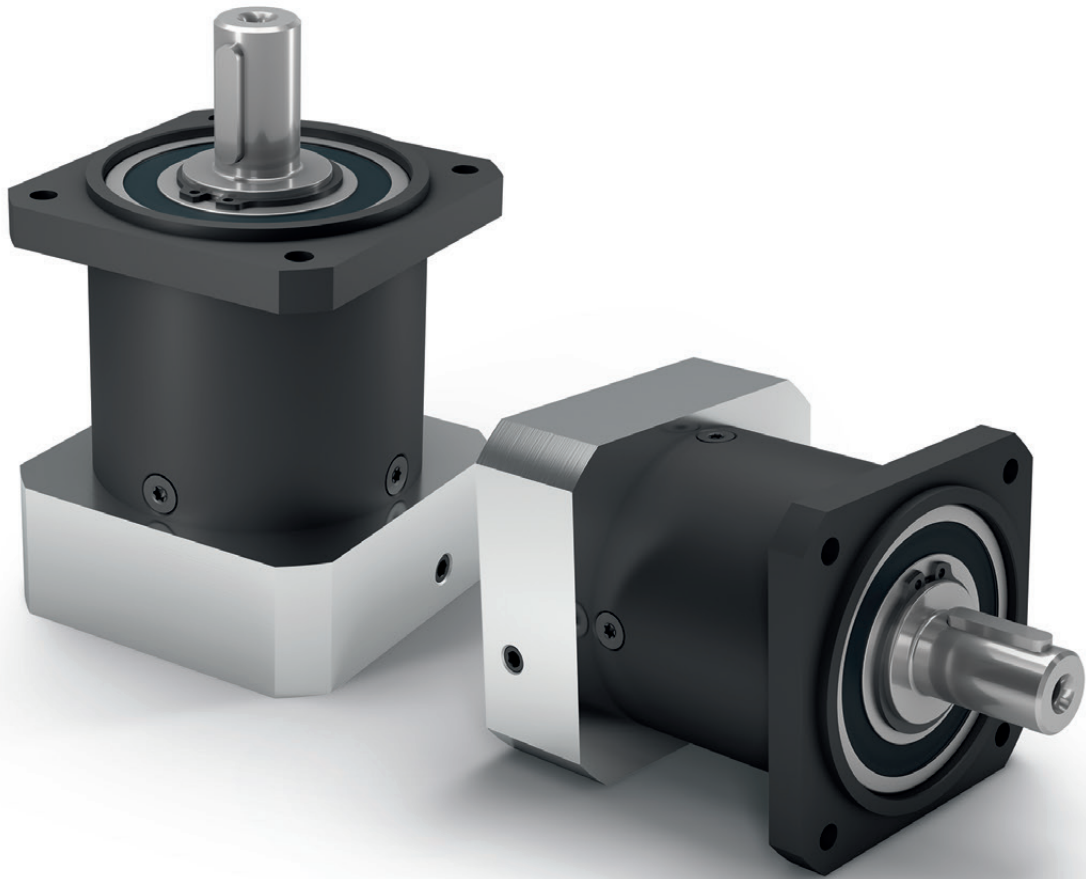
<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		34 (1.339)	52 (2.047)	70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)	145 (5.709)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		12 (0.472)	17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	130 (5.118)		
Housing diameter	D6		40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)	160 (6.299)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x6	M5x8	M6x10	M10x16	M12x20		
Min. total length	L1		88.5 (3.484)	106 (4.173)	133.5 (5.256)	176.5 (6.949)	255.5 (10.059)	1	
			106.5 (4.193)	118.5 (4.665)	150.5 (5.925)	204 (8.032)	305 (12.008)	2	
			114 (4.488)	131 (5.157)	168,5 (6.634)	231.5 (9.114)	-	3	
Housing length	L2		39 (1.535)	47 (1.850)	60 (2.362)	74 (2.913)	104 (4.094)	1	
			51,5 (2.028)	59.5 (2.343)	78 (3.071)	102 (4.016)	153.5 (6.043)	2	
			64.5 (2.539)	72 (2.835)	95,5 (3.760)	129,5 (5.098)	-	3	
Shaft length output	L3		26 (1.024)	35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)	87 (3.425)		
Centering depth output	L7		2 (0.079)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 3x3x18	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40	A 12x8x65		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		3 (0.118)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		11.2 (0.441)	16 (0.630)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		
Feather key length	L5		18 (0.709)	25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2.5 (0.098)	2.5 (0.098)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	8 (0.315)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M3x9	M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft									B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



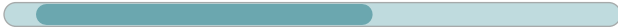


# PLQE

The easy to install planetary gearbox absorbs high forces with low heat generation

Our **PLQE** is uncomplicated and powerful. It can be connected directly to your installation without the need for an intermediate flange. The larger deep groove ball bearings on the output allow higher axial and radial forces to be absorbed. Thanks to its favorable efficiency, this means that it always operates reliably even when production cycles are demanding.

Nominal output torque **15 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **900 - 2950 N**



Axial force **1000 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 15 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**

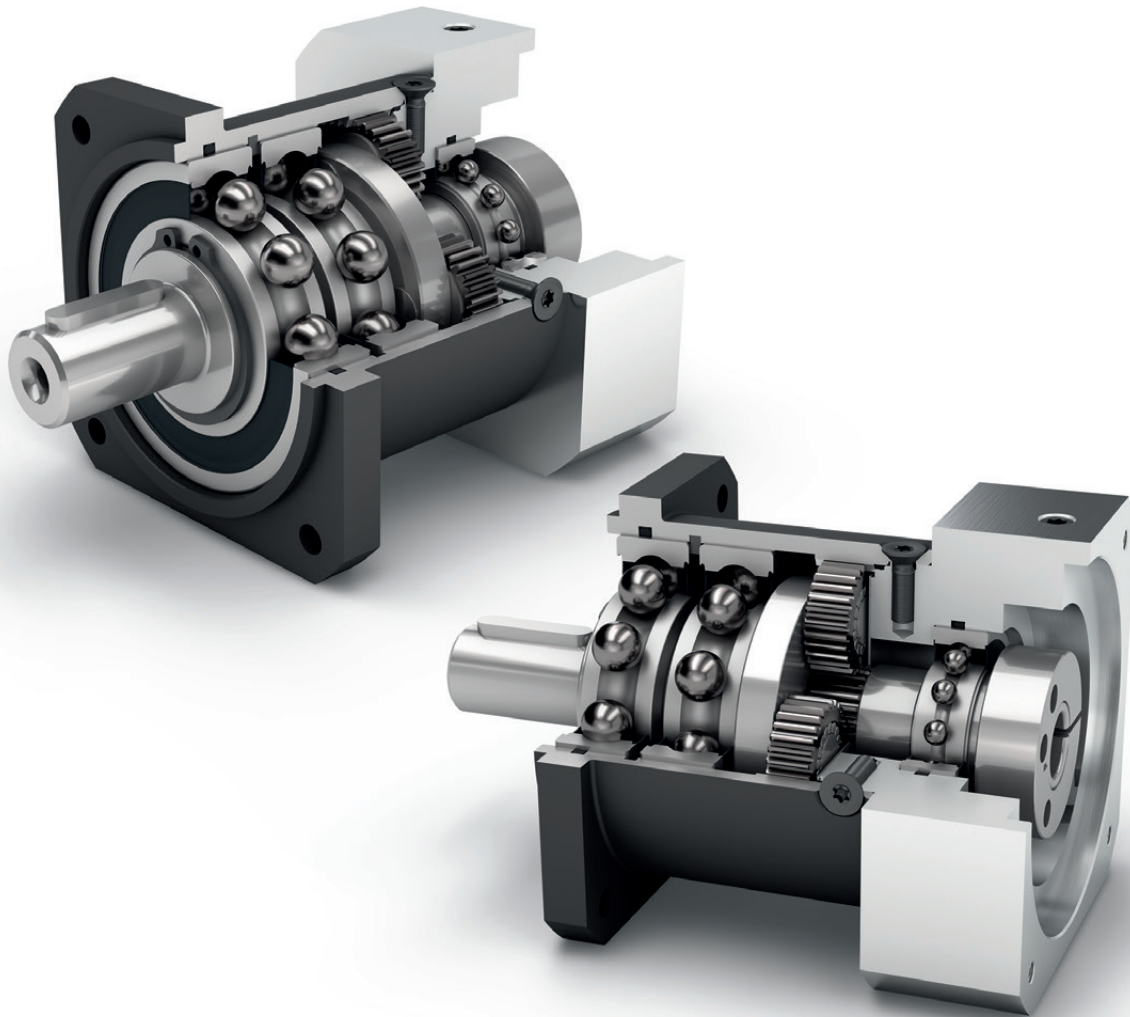


Frame sizes

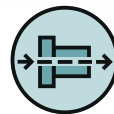
60

80

120



Economy Line



Coaxial gearbox



Equidirectional rotation



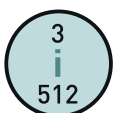
Spur gear



Square type output flange



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



High ratio variety  $i=3$  up to  $i=512$



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

PLQE

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000			
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98			1
97				2			
92				3			
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class	IP54					
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication	Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication	Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>	Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position	Any					
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
				< 15	< 11	< 11	3
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	2.8 - 4.0 (25 - 35)	8.5 - 12.6 (75 - 112)	14.0 - 18.5 (124 - 164)	1
				3.3 - 4.1 (29 - 36)	9.4 - 13.3 (83 - 118)	15.6 - 19.0 (138 - 168)	2
				3.3 - 4.1 (29 - 36)	9.4 - 13.4 (83 - 119)	15.6 - 19.0 (138 - 168)	3
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.1 (2.4)	2.7 - 2.9 (5.8 - 6.5)	6.4 - 6.5 (14.1 - 14.3)	1
				1.3 (2.8)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.5 - 7.6)	8.1 - 8.3 (17.9 - 18.3)	2
				1.5 (3.3)	3.9 - 4.0 (8.6 - 8.8)	9.9 - 10.1 (21.9 - 22.4)	3
<b>S</b>	Standard surface	Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads				PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,20,000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )		900 (202)	2050 (461)	2950 (663)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,20,000h</sub>			1000 (225)	2500 (562)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,30,000h</sub>			700 (157)	1700 (382)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,30,000h</sub>			800 (180)	2000 (450)	2100 (472)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>			1500 (337)	2500 (562)	4000 (899)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a,Stat</sub>			1950 (438)	3800 (854)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,20,000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)		37 (327)	101 (894)	232 (2053)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,30,000h</sub>			29 (257)	84 (743)	188 (1664)	

Moment of inertia				PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )		0.066 - 0.142 (0.584 - 1.257)	0.371 - 0.783 (3.284 - 6.930)	1.381 - 2.393 (12.223 - 21.180)	1
				0.066 - 0.123 (0.584 - 1.089)	0.366 - 0.625 (3.239 - 5.532)	1.414 - 2.292 (12.515 - 20.286)	2
				0.066 - 0.076 (0.584 - 0.673)	0.365 - 0.590 (3.231 - 5.222)	1.413 - 2.196 (12.506 - 19.436)	3

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>m</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>			
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1			
			38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4				
			40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5				
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7				
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8				
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10				
			44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2			
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12				
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20				
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	3			
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40				
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64				
			44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	60				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	80				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	100				
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	120	3			
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	160				
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	200				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	256				
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	320				
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	512				
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
						61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
						64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)				7				
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				8				
24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)				10				
70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)				9	2			
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				12				
70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				15				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				16				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				20				
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				25				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				32	3			
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				40				
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				64				
70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)				60				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				80				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				100				
70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				120	3			
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				160				
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				200				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				256				
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				320				
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				512				

PLQE

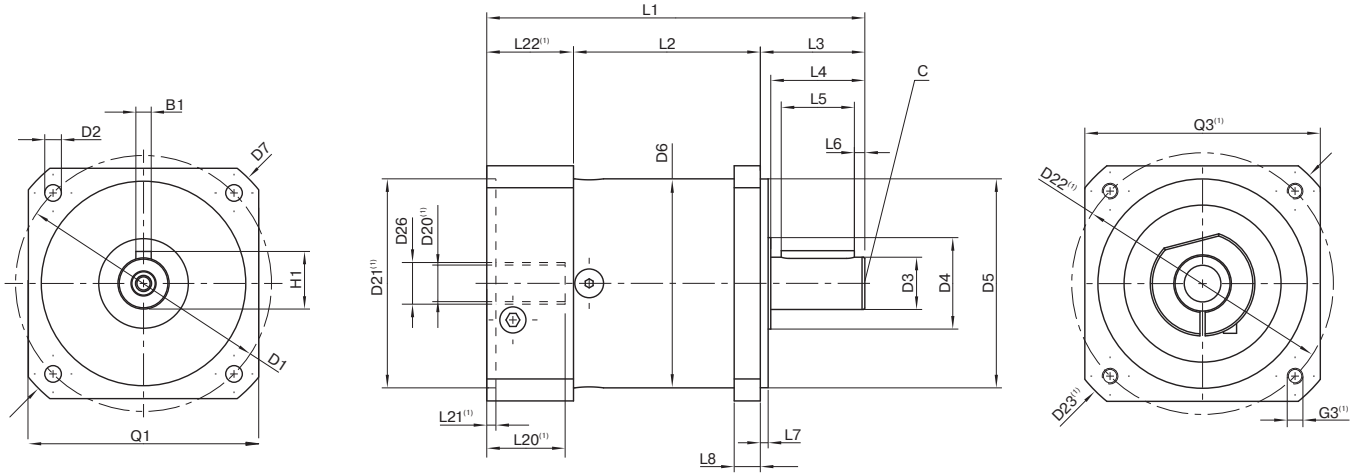
(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

PLQE

Output torques			PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	2
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	3
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	60	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	80	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	100	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	120	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	160	
80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	200				
88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	256				
80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	320				
80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	512				

Input speeds			PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			4500	4000	3500	7	
			4500	4000	3500	8	
			4500	4000	3500	10	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	9	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	2
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			4500	4000	3500	20	
			4500	4000	3500	25	
			4500	4000	3500	32	
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	3
			4500	4000	3500	60	
			4500	4000	3500	80	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
			4500	4000	3500	120	
			4500	4000	3500	160	
4500	4000	3500	200				
4500	4000	3500	256				
4500	4000	3500	320				
4500	4000	3500	512				
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



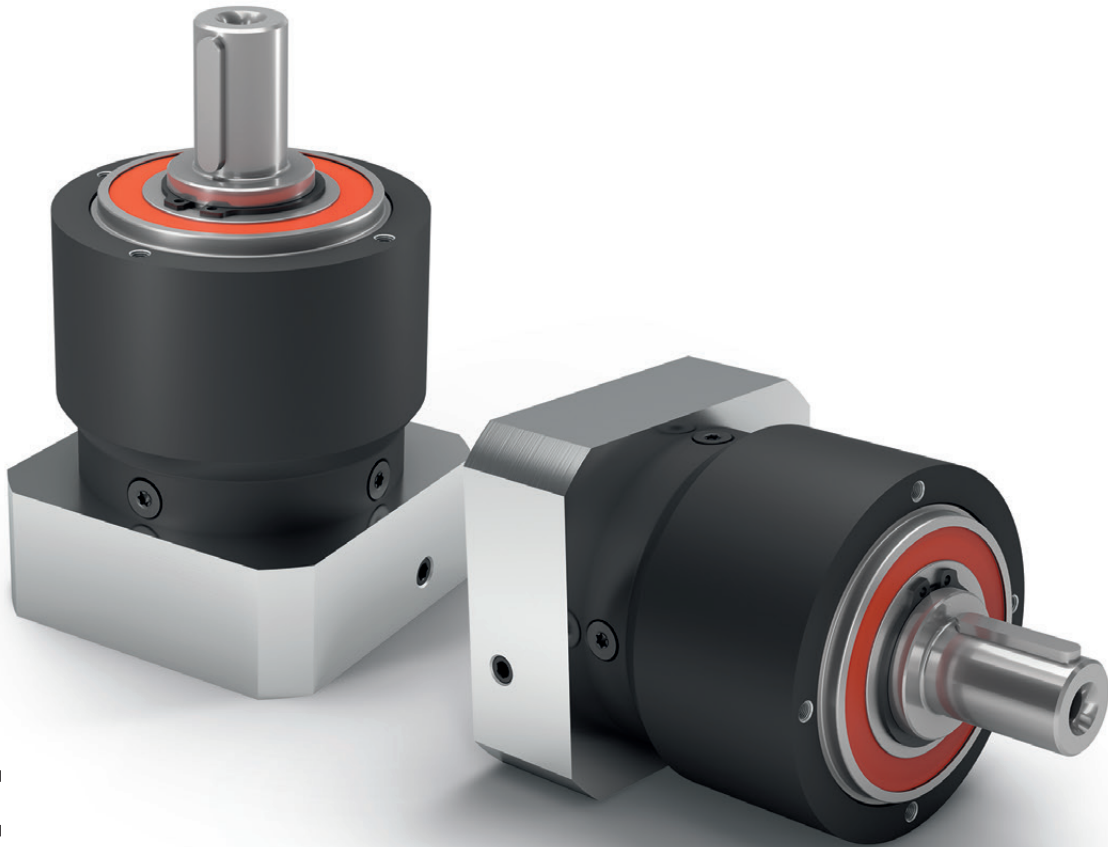
Drawing corresponds to a PLQE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup>The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		20 (0.787)	35 (1.378)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)		
Min. total length	L1		111 (4.370)	145 (5.709)	201.5 (7.933)	1	
			123.5 (4.862)	162.5 (6.398)	229.5 (9.035)	2	
			136 (5.354)	180 (7.087)	257 (10.118)	3	
Housing length	L2		55 (2.165)	71 (2.795)	99 (3.898)	1	
			67.5 (2.657)	89 (3.504)	127 (5.000)	2	
			80.5 (3.169)	106.5 (4.193)	154.5 (6.083)	3	
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)		
Flange thickness output	L8		10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	15 (0.591)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164				
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x20	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft							B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages

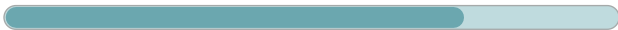


# PLPE

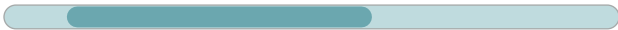
## The cost effective planetary gearbox with the best torque-low heat performance

Our **PLPE** combines the best features of the Economy series with a performance bonus: The optimized output bearing is designed for higher radial and axial forces. The compact outer contour of the PLPE also allows it to be used in limited spaces.

Nominal output torque **5 - 460 Nm**



Radial force **800 - 5200 N**



Axial force **1000 - 7000 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 19 arcmin**

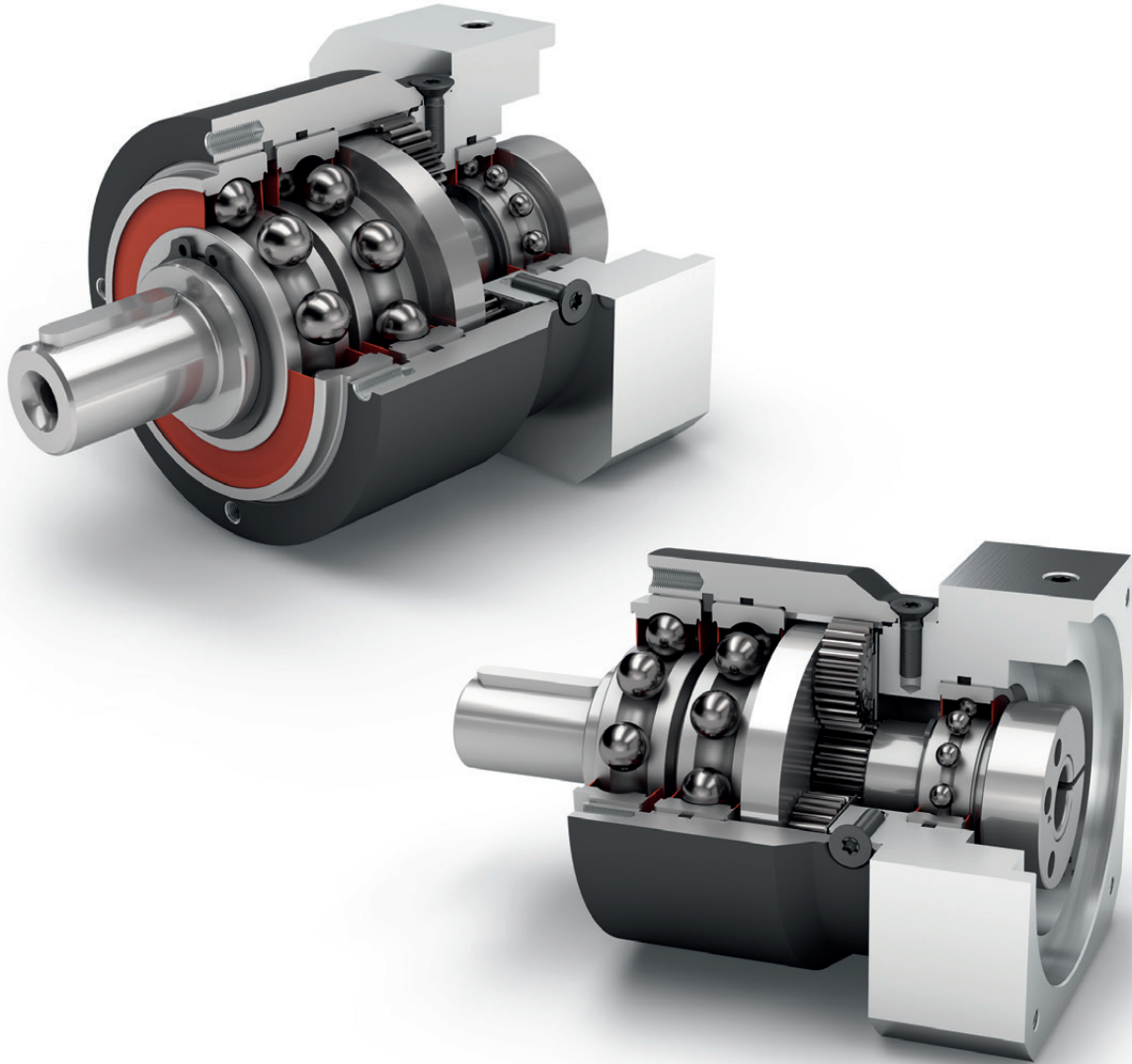


Protection class **IP54**

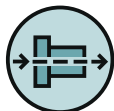


Frame sizes

- 50
- 70
- 90
- 120
- 155



Economy Line



Coaxial gearbox



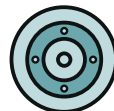
Spur gear



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Equidirectional rotation



Round type output flange



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.



PLPE

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000					
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98					1
				97					2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)					
	Protection class			IP54					
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position			Any					
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 15	< 10	< 7	< 7	< 6	1
				< 19	< 12	< 9	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 9)	3.5 - 5.6 (31 - 50)	9.7 - 15.0 (86 - 133)	24.5 - 39.5 (217 - 350)	54.5 - 71.0 (482 - 628)	1
				0.7 - 1.1 (6 - 9)	3.3 - 5.8 (29 - 51)	9.7 - 16.1 (86 - 142)	21.0 - 43.5 (186 - 385)	55.0 - 73.0 (487 - 646)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	0.6 (1.3)	1.4 (3.1)	3.2 - 3.3 (7.1 - 7.3)	7.4 - 7.5 (16.3 - 16.6)	16.8 (37.0)	1
				0.8 - 1.1 (1.7 - 2.4)	1.7 - 1.9 (3.7 - 4.1)	3.9 - 4.0 (8.6 - 8.9)	9.3 - 9.6 (20.6 - 21.3)	22.1 - 22.5 (48.8 - 49.6)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	58	58	60	65	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	4,5 (40)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	180 (1593)	

Output shaft loads			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	800 (180)	1050 (236)	1900 (427)	2500 (562)	5200 (1169)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		1000 (225)	1350 (303)	2000 (450)	4000 (899)	7000 (1574)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>		700 (157)	900 (202)	1700 (382)	2150 (483)	4600 (1034)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		800 (180)	1000 (225)	1500 (337)	3000 (674)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		1300 (292)	1650 (371)	3100 (697)	4000 (899)	8400 (1888)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		1000 (225)	2100 (472)	3800 (854)	5900 (1326)	11000 (2473)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	26 (230)	42 (372)	99 (876)	168 (1487)	497 (4399)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		22 (195)	36 (319)	89 (788)	144 (1275)	440 (3894)	

Moment of inertia			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.015 - 0.030 (0.133 - 0.266)	0.069 - 0.174 (0.611 - 1.540)	0.374 - 0.789 (3.310 - 6.983)	1.419 - 2.764 (12.559 - 24.463)	4.932 - 7.611 (43.652 - 67.363)	1
			0.014 - 0.026 (0.124 - 0.230)	0.064 - 0.126 (0.566 - 1.115)	0.356 - 0.625 (3.151 - 5.532)	1.376 - 2.334 (12.179 - 20.658)	4.759 - 7.108 (42.121 - 62.911)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	11 (97)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	-	3	1
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	155 (1372)	460 (4071)	4	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	445 (3939)	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	-	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	-	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	210 (1859)	10	
			12 (106)	33 (292)	97 (859)	157 (1390)	-	9	2
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	-	12	
			13 (115)	33 (292)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	-	15	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	460 (4071)	16	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	460 (4071)	20	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	445 (3939)	25	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	-	32	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	460 (4071)	40	
			-	-	-	-	445 (3939)	50	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	-	64	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	210 (1859)	100	
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	17,5 (155)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	
24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)				248 (2195)	736 (6514)	4	
21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)				275 (2434)	712 (6302)	5	
13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)				216 (1912)	-	7	
9,5 (84)	29 (257)	80 (708)				192 (1699)	-	8	
8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)				152 (1345)	336 (2974)	10	
19 (168)	53 (469)	155 (1372)				251 (2222)	-	9	2
24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)				312 (2761)	-	12	
21 (186)	53 (469)	131 (1159)				275 (2434)	-	15	
24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)				312 (2761)	736 (6514)	16	
24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)				312 (2761)	736 (6514)	20	
21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)				275 (2434)	712 (6302)	25	
24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)				312 (2761)	-	32	
21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)				275 (2434)	736 (6514)	40	
-	-	-				-	712 (6302)	50	
12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)				192 (1699)	-	64	
8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)				152 (1345)	336 (2974)	100	

PLPE

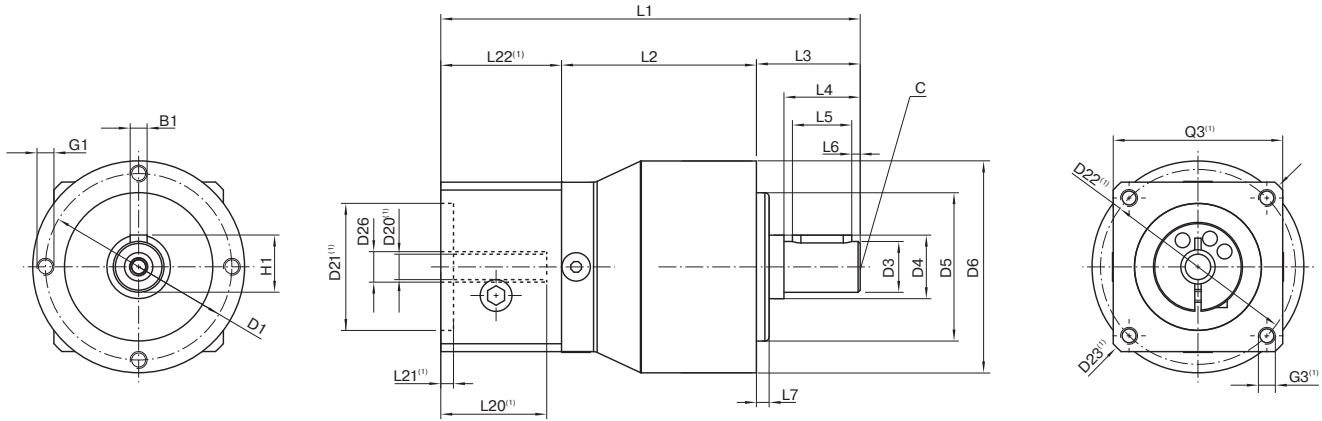
(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

PLPE

Output torques			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	-	3	1
			30 (266)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	920 (8143)	4	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	890 (7877)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	-	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	-	8	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	420 (3717)	10	
		33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	-	9	2	
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	12		
		36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	15		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	920 (8143)	16		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	920 (8143)	20		
		36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	890 (7877)	25		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	32		
		36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	920 (8143)	40		
		-	-	-	-	890 (7877)	50		
		27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	-	64		
		27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	420 (3717)	100		

Input speeds			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	3	1
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3750 <sup>(6)</sup>	2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	10	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	9	2
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	12	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	15	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2900 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	40	
			-	-	-	-	3000	50	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
			Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



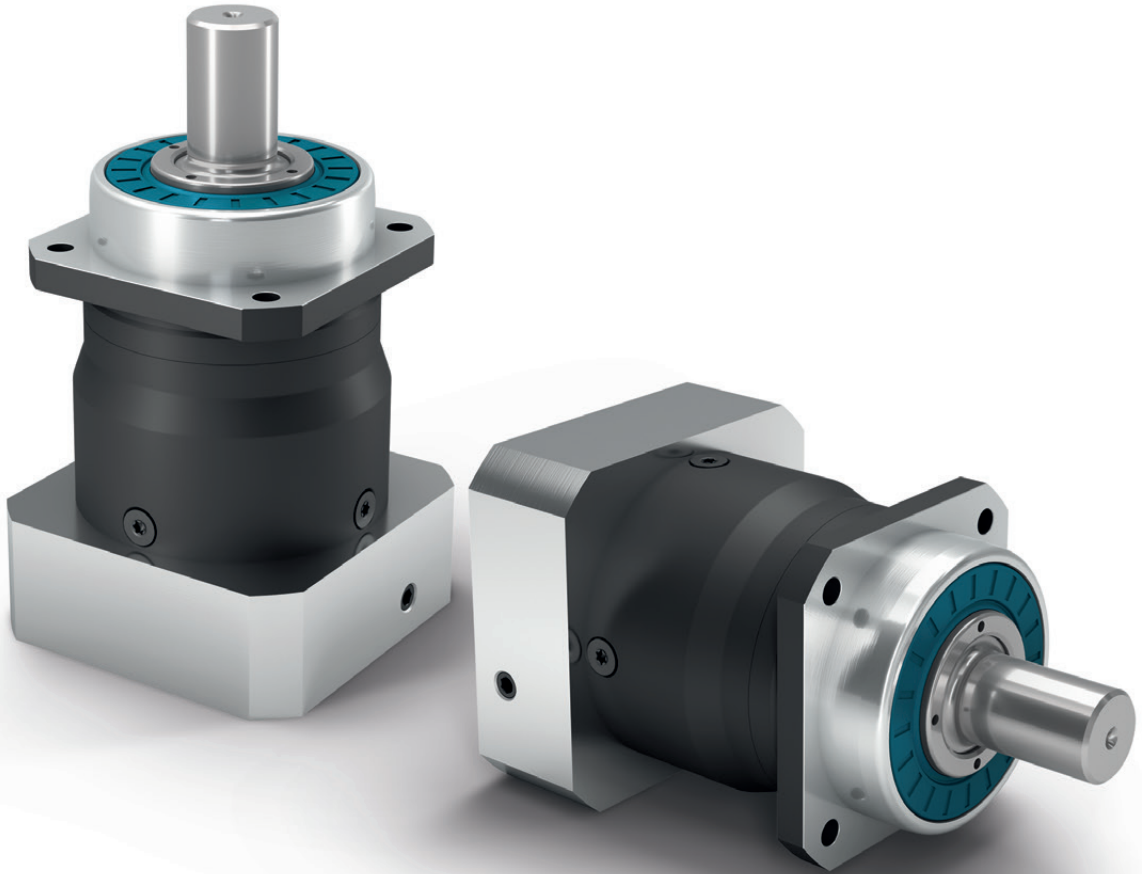
Drawing corresponds to a PLPE050 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 8 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		44 (1.732)	62 (2.441)	80 (3.150)	108 (4.252)	140 (5.512)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k7	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		15 (0.591)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)	50 (1.969)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	35 (1.378)	52 (2.047)	68 (2.677)	90 (3.543)	120 (4.724)		
Housing diameter	D6		50 (1.969)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	120 (4.724)	155 (6.102)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x8	M5x8	M6x9	M8x20	M10x20		
Min. total length	L1		94 (3.701)	111 (4.370)	147 (5.787)	192 (7.559)	275.5 (10.846)	1	
			106.5 (4.193)	124 (4.882)	165 (6.496)	219.5 (8.642)	320 (12.598)	2	
Housing length	L2		46 (1.811)	51 (2.008)	67.5 (2.657)	76.5 (3.012)	100 (3.937)	1	
			58.5 (2.303)	64 (2.520)	85 (3.346)	104 (4.094)	144.5 (5.689)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		24.5 (0.965)	36 (1.417)	46 (1.811)	68 (2.677)	97 (3.819)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	8 (0.315)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 4x4x14	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x32	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x70		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		13.5 (0.531)	18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		14 (0.551)	25 (0.984)	32 (1.260)	50 (1.969)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft									B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# PLHE

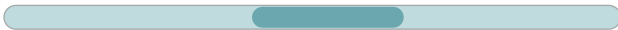
**This is progress:**  
**In this planetary gearbox, precision and cost effectiveness meet**

The **PLHE** is our ideal combination of economy and precision gearboxes. The preloaded tapered roller bearings of this planetary gearbox guarantee high rigidity even under maximum load. The high-performance seal provides increased protection against dust and water spray.

Nominal output torque **15 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 6000 N**



Axial force **4400 - 8000 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**

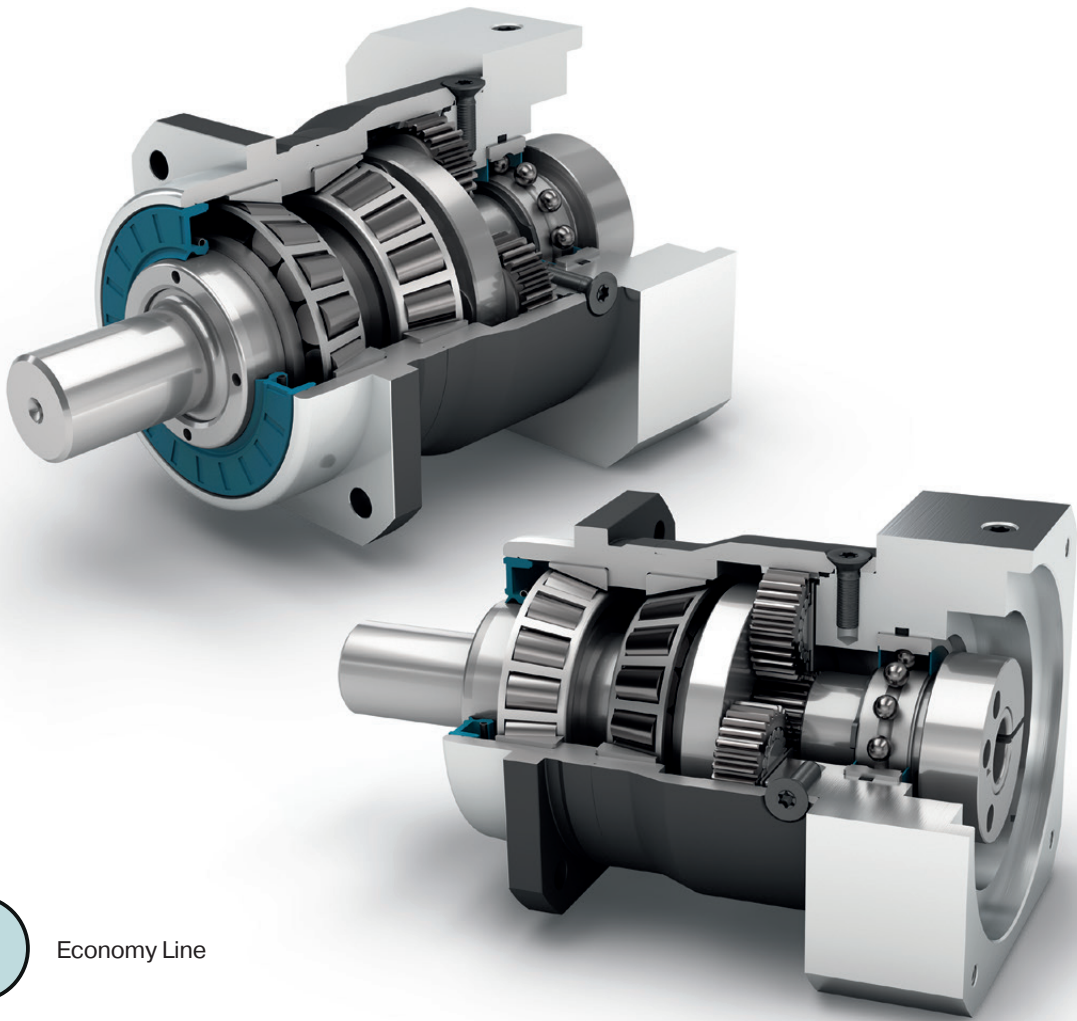


Protection class **IP65**

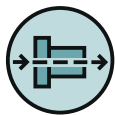


Frame sizes

<b>60</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>120</b>
-----------	-----------	------------



Economy Line



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



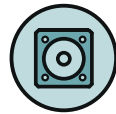
Extra long centering collar



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	97			1	
				96			2	
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)				
	Protection class				IP65			
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position				Any			
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1	
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2	
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in / arcmin)	2.6 - 4.4 (23 - 39)	7.3 - 11.6 (65 - 103)	18.5 - 26.0 (164 - 230)	1	
				2.5 - 4.6 (22 - 41)	7.3 - 12.3 (65 - 109)	16.7 - 27.5 (148 - 243)	2	
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.5 - 1.6 (3.3 - 3.5)	3.0 (6.6)	6.8 - 7.0 (15.1 - 15.4)	1	
				1.7 - 1.8 (3.8 - 3.9)	3.5 - 4.0 (7.7 - 8.8)	8.5 - 8.8 (18.8 - 19.5)	2	
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	58	60	65		
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	8 (71)	16 (142)	40 (354)		

Output shaft loads			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r 20.000 h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a 20.000 h</sub>		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r 30.000 h</sub>		3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a 30.000 h</sub>		3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r Stat</sub>		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a Stat</sub>		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K 20.000 h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	191 (1690)	383 (3390)	488 (4319)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K 30.000 h</sub>		191 (1690)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	

Moment of inertia			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.069 - 0.178 (0.611 - 1.575)	0.370 - 0.775 (3.275 - 6.859)	1.390 - 2.486 (12.303 - 22.003)	1
			0.064 - 0.135 (0.566 - 1.195)	0.357 - 0.641 (3.160 - 5.673)	1.378 - 2.326 (12.196 - 20.587)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>1</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>				
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1				
			38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4					
			40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5					
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7					
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8					
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10					
			44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2				
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12					
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15					
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16					
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20					
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25					
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32					
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40					
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64					
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100					
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	45 (398)		136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
						61 (540)		184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)				5					
40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)				7					
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				8					
24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)				10					
70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)				9	2				
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				12					
70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				15					
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				16					
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				20					
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				25					
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)				32					
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)				40					
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				64					
24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)				100					

PLHE

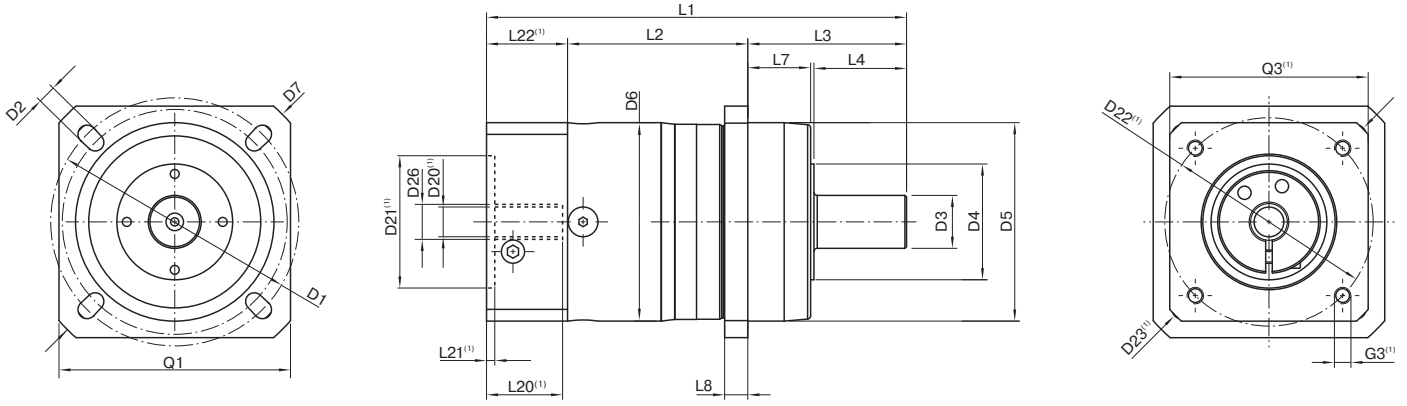
(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166



Output torques			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>		
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1		
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4			
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5			
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7			
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8			
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10			
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9			
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12			
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15			
		88 (779)			240 (2124)	520 (4602)	520 (4602)	16	2
					240 (2124)	520 (4602)	520 (4602)	20	
					240 (2124)	520 (4602)	520 (4602)	25	
					80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	32	
					88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	40	
					80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	64	
					80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	100	
					80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)		

Input speeds			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>		
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1		
			3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	4			
			4200 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	5			
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	7			
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	8			
			4500	4000	3500	10			
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	9			
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3200 <sup>(6)</sup>	12			
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	15			
		4500			4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	2
					4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
					4000	3500	3500	25	
					4000	3500	3500	32	
					4000	3500	3500	40	
					4000	3500	3500	64	
					4000	3500	3500	100	
					13,000	7000	6500		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



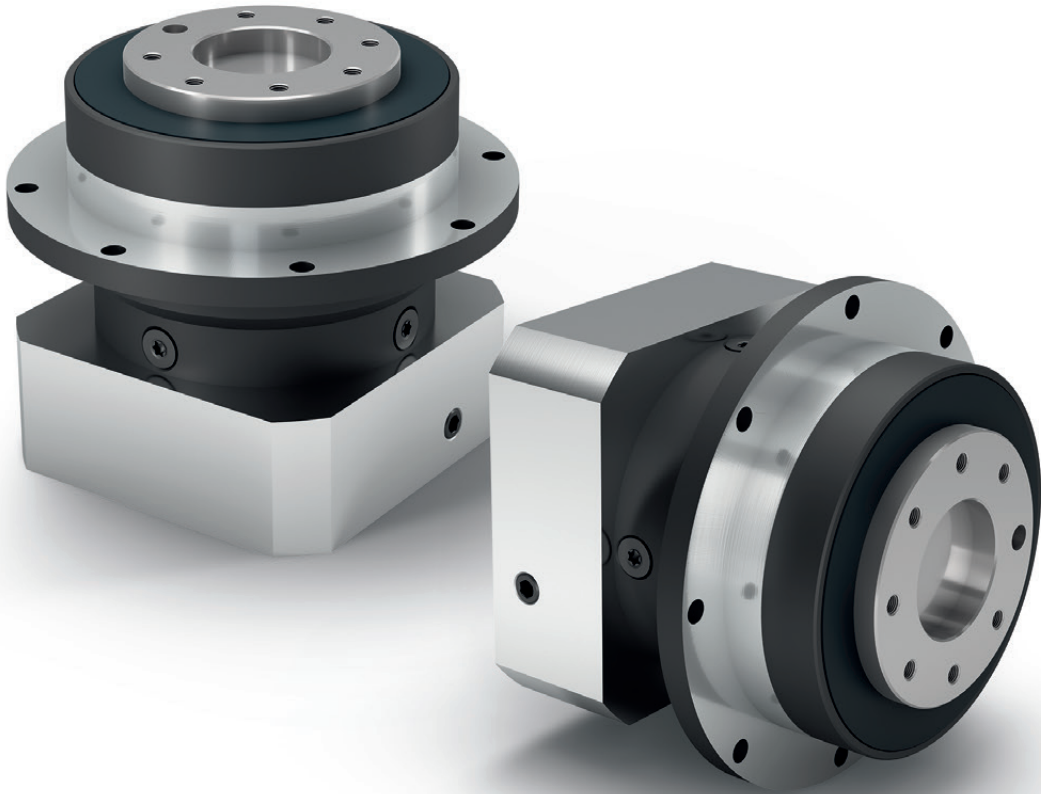
Drawing corresponds to a PLHE060 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 11 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)		
Shaft collar output	D4		35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)		
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Min. total length	L1		127 (5.000)	159 (6.260)	199.5 (7.854)	1	
			139.5 (5.492)	177 (6.969)	227 (8.937)	2	
Housing length	L2		55 (2.165)	69.5 (2.736)	64 (2.520)	1	
			67.5 (2.657)	87 (3.445)	91.5 (3.602)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164				
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		
Smooth output shaft							B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0,8x18x6m	W22x1,25x16x6m	W32x1,25x24x6m		C
Width of gearing	L <sub>v</sub>		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)		
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M5x12,5	M8x19	M12x28		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages

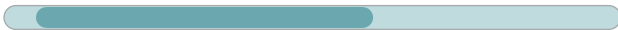


# PLFE

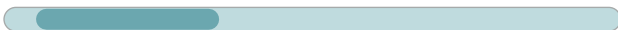
## The shortest planetary gearbox with high torsional stiffness and flange output shaft

There is no such thing as too short: The **PLFE** is our planetary gearbox with compact flange output shaft. They are more than one-third smaller in size. Its standardized flange interface makes it particularly easy to install. The integrated dowel pin drill hole provides additional stability during installation.

Nominal output torque **15 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **550 - 2400 N**



Axial force **1200 - 3300 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**

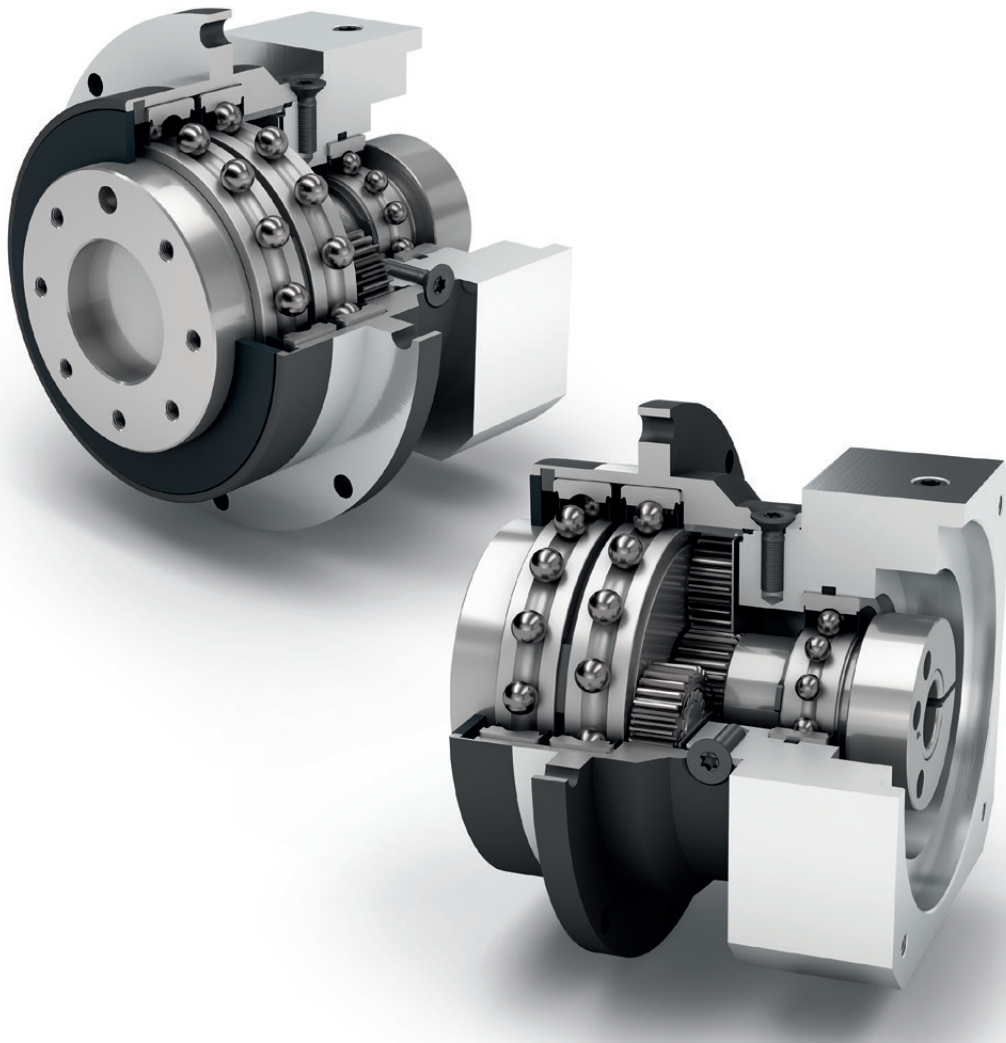


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

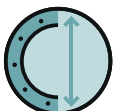
<b>64</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>110</b>
-----------	-----------	------------



Economy Line



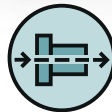
Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000			
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98			1
				97			2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP54			
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in / arcmin)	5.5 - 11.0 (49 - 97)	16.3 - 33.5 (144 - 296)	36.0 - 72.0 (319 - 637)	1
				5.1 - 11.9 (45 - 105)	15.9 - 39.5 (141 - 350)	29.5 - 88.0 (261 - 779)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.1 (2.4)	3.0 (6.6)	6.4 - 6.5 (14.2 - 14.4)	1
				1.3 - 1.4 (2.8 - 3.0)	3.4 - 3.7 (7.6 - 8.1)	8.1 - 8.5 (17.9 - 18.6)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	550 (124)	1400 (315)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>		500 (112)	1200 (270)	2100 (472)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		900 (202)	2200 (495)	3800 (854)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		1200 (270)	3300 (742)	5200 (1169)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	46 (407)	109 (965)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		11 (97)	40 (354)	96 (850)	

Moment of inertia			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.072 - 0.210 (0.637 - 1.859)	0.406 - 1.164 (3.593 - 10.302)	1.484 - 3.430 (13.135 - 30.358)	1
			0.064 - 0.130 (0.566 - 1.151)	0.356 - 0.666 (3.151 - 5.895)	1.377 - 2.407 (12.187 - 21.304)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque <sup>(4)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

PLFE

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(4)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

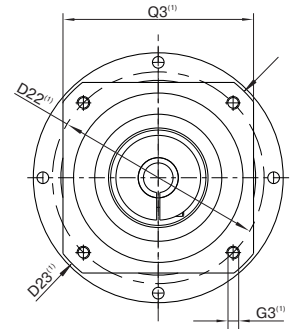
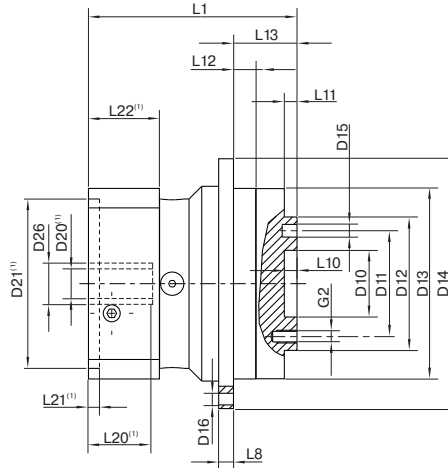
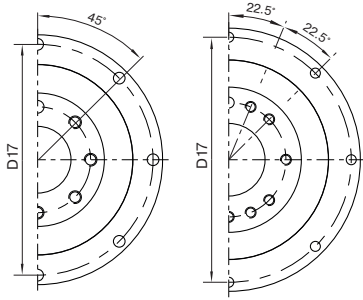
Output torques			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	100	

Input speeds			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>				
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	3950 <sup>(6)</sup>	2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1				
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	4					
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	5					
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	7					
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	8					
			4500	4000	3500	10					
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	9	2				
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	12					
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	15					
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	16					
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	20					
			4500	4000	3500	25					
			4500	4000	3500	32					
			4500	4000	3500	40					
			4500	4000	3500	64					
			4500	4000	3500	100					
			Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	13,000		7000	6500		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1

PLFE064  
PLFE090

PLFE110



Drawing corresponds to a PLFE090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft with dowel hole / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

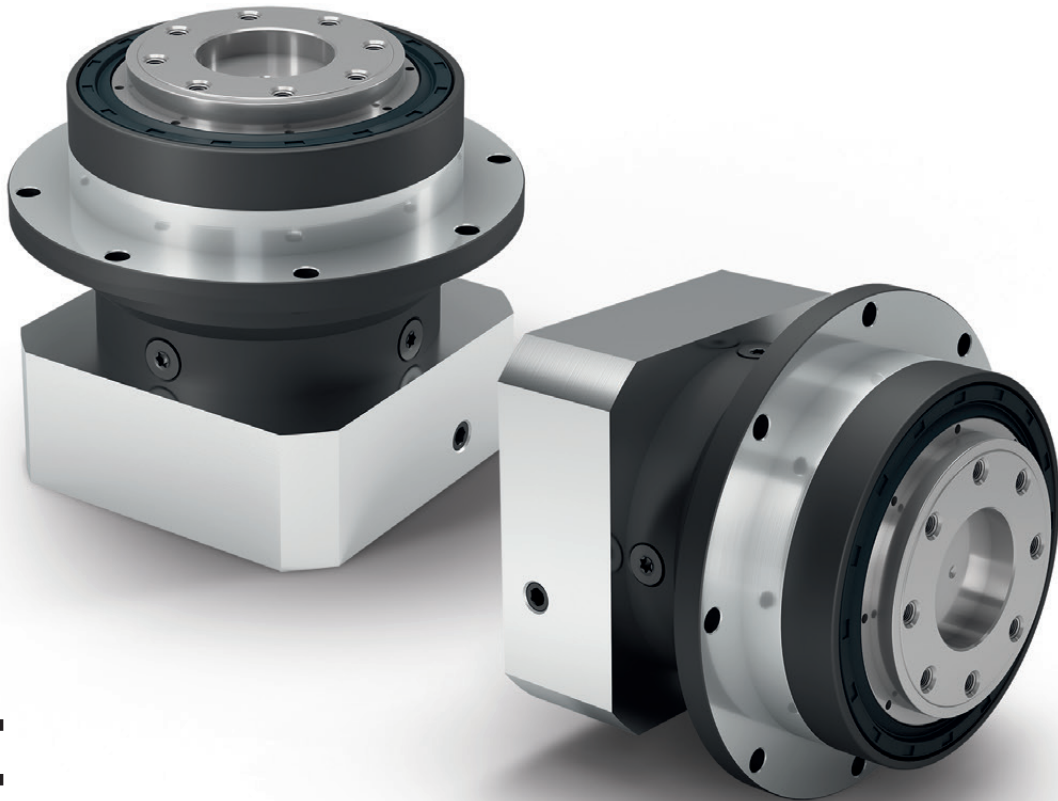
<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code	
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)			
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)			
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)			
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)			
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)			
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°			
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)			
Min. total length	L1		69 (2.717)	98.5 (3.878)	125.5 (4.941)	1		
			81.5 (3.209)	116 (4.567)	152.5 (6.004)	2		
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)			
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)			
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)			
Centering depth output flange	L12		7.5 (0.295)	10.5 (0.413)	10.5 (0.413)			
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.768)	30 (1.181)	29 (1.142)			
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)							E	
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x6	6x7	6x7			
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12			

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



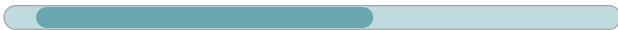


# PFHE

## The planetary gearbox with flange output shaft for high-load applications

The **PFHE** represents an economically attractive alternative for high-load applications in which high radial loads occur. The combination of special pre-stressed inclined roller bearings and a flanged output shaft in accordance with ISO 9409-1 gives the **PFHE** a very high load capacity. Thanks to the radial shaft seal that is used, this gearbox achieves protection class IP65 at the output side and can therefore also withstand adverse usage conditions.

Nominal output torque **15 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **2300 - 5150 N**



Axial force **2850 - 6450 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**

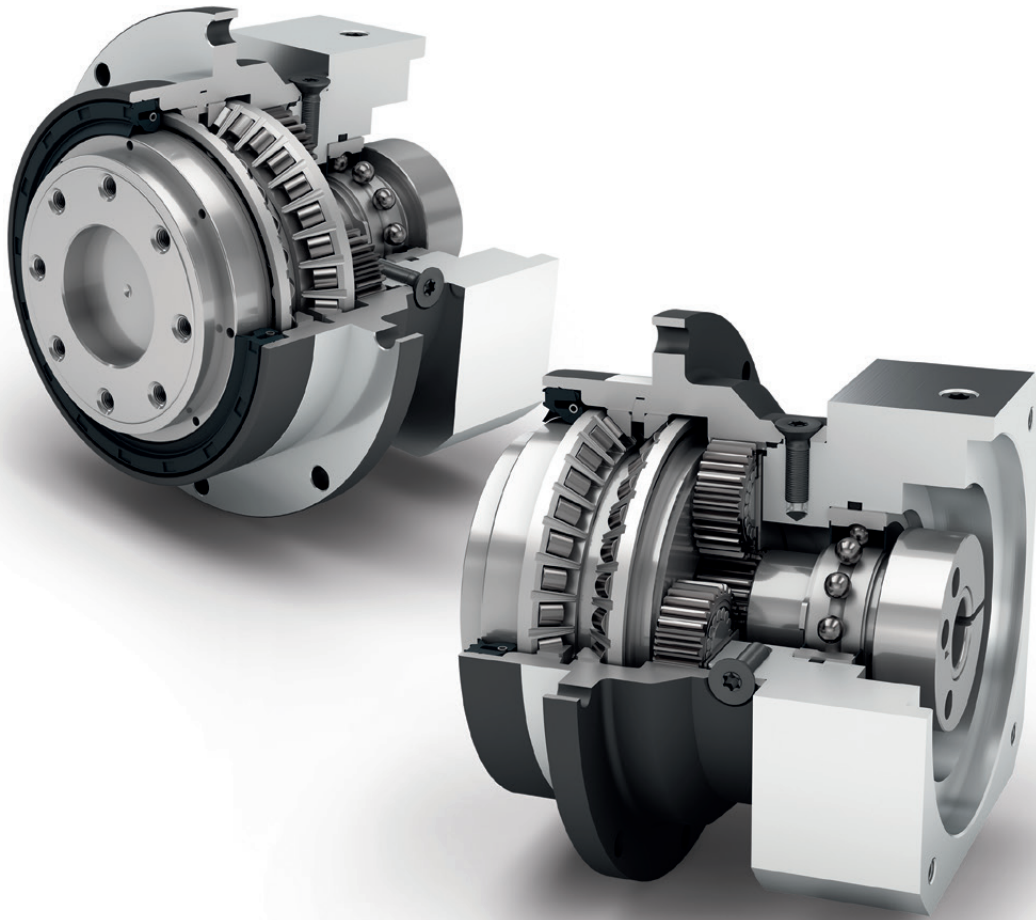


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

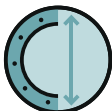
<b>64</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>110</b>
-----------	-----------	------------



Economy Line



Equidirectional rotation



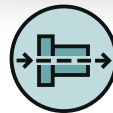
Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in disc design



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000			
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	97			
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP65			
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/arcmin)	5.4 - 10.6 (48 - 94)	16.1 - 32.5 (142 - 288)	37.0 - 77.0 (327 - 682)	1
				5.0 - 11.5 (44 - 102)	15.7 - 38.5 (139 - 341)	30.0 - 95.0 (266 - 841)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.1 (2.4)	3.1 (6.8)	5.9 - 6.0 (12.9 - 13.2)	1
				1.3 - 1.4 (2.9 - 3.1)	3.5 - 3.8 (7.8 - 8.3)	7.6 - 7.9 (16.7 - 17.4)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	60	62	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	8 (71)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	2300 (517)	4100 (922)	5150 (1158)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>		2000 (450)	3650 (821)	4550 (1023)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		2500 (562)	4800 (1079)	5600 (1259)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		2300 (517)	4100 (922)	5150 (1158)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	110 (974)	278 (2461)	407 (3602)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		96 (850)	248 (2195)	360 (3186)	

Moment of inertia			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.073 - 0.224 (0.646 - 1.983)	0.407 - 1.170 (3.602 - 10.355)	1.505 - 3.658 (13.320 - 32.376)	1
			0.064 - 0.132 (0.566 - 1.168)	0.356 - 0.667 (3.151 - 5.903)	1.377 - 2.432 (12.187 - 21.525)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>m</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque <sup>(4)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

PFHE

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(4)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

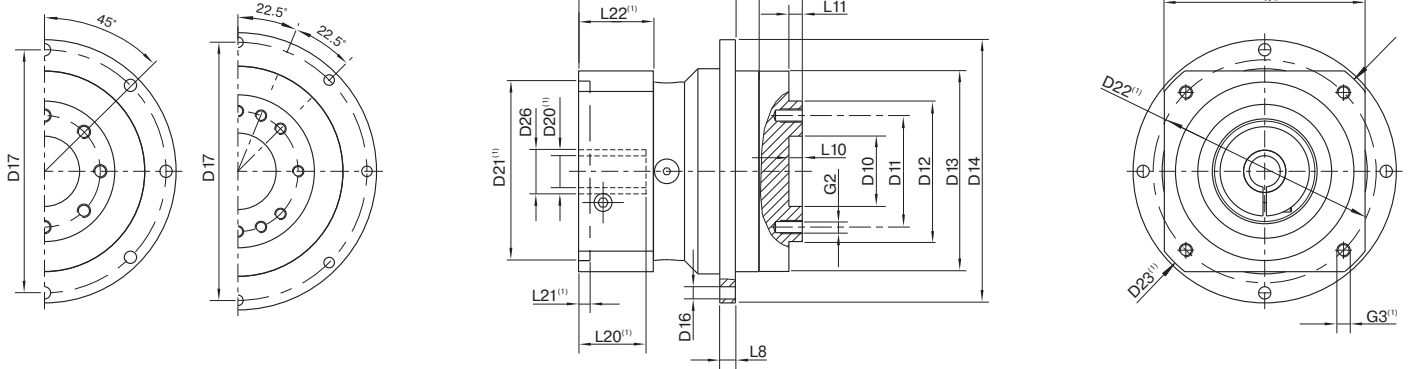
Output torques			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>						
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1						
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4							
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5							
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7							
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8							
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10							
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9							
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12							
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15							
		88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	25	32	40	64				
										80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25
										88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32
										80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40
										80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64
										80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	100

Input speeds			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>											
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	1600 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1											
			2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	4												
			3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2750 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	5												
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3350 <sup>(6)</sup>	7												
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	8												
			4500	4000	3500	10												
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	9												
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	12												
			4500	4000	3500	15												
			4500	4000	3500	20	25	32	40	64								
											4500	4000	3500	20				
											4500	4000	3500	25				
											4500	4000	3500	32				
											4500	4000	3500	40				
											4500	4000	3500	64				
											4500	4000	3500	100				
											Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	7500	7000	6500		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1

PFHE064  
PFHE090

PFHE110



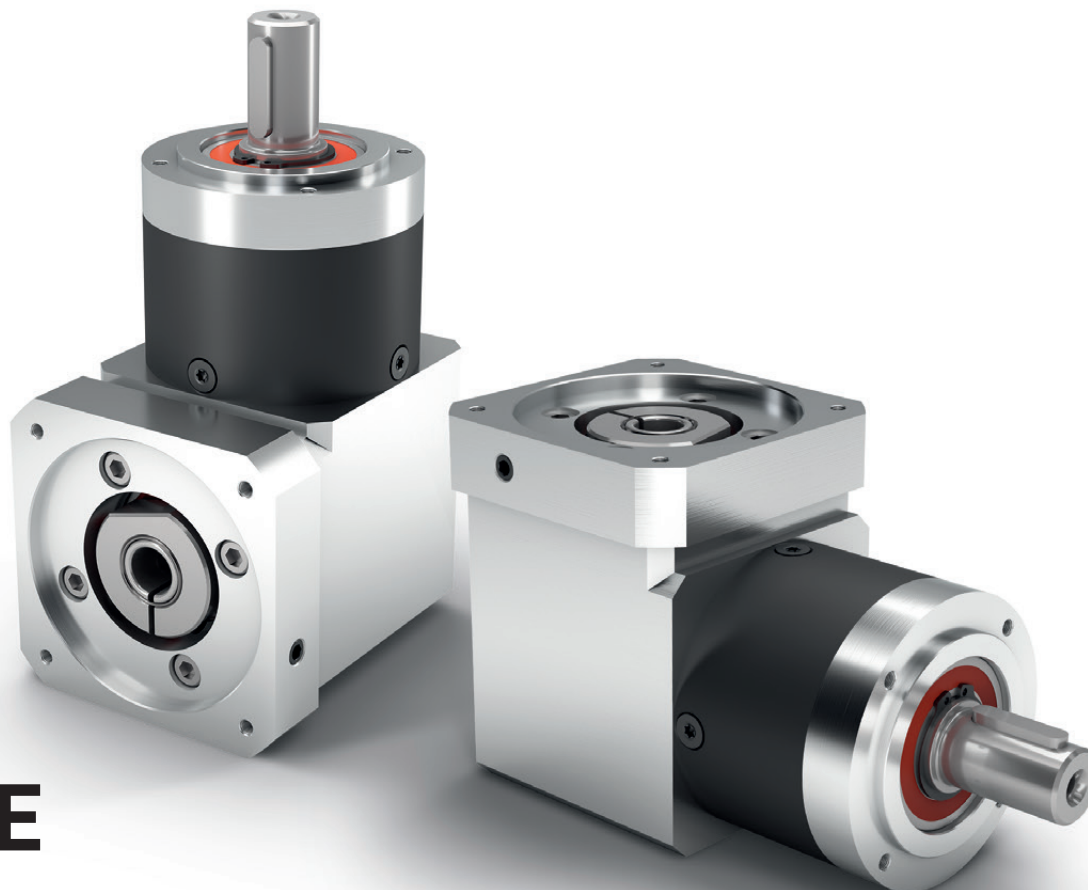
Drawing corresponds to a PFHE090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code	
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)			
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)			
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)			
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)			
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)			
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°			
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)			
Min. total length	L1		72 (2.835)	100.5 (3.957)	117 (4.606)	1		
			84.5 (3.327)	118 (4.646)	144 (5.669)	2		
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)			
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)			
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	7 (0.256)			
Centering depth output flange	L12		7.5 (0.295)	10.5 (0.413)	10.5 (0.413)			
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.768)	30 (1.181)	29 (1.142)			
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)							<b>D</b>	
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12			

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# WPLE

## The versatile right angle planetary gearbox with lower weight and appealing cost effectiveness

The **WPLE** consistently continues the advantages of the Economy series. With its compact but powerful design, it is perfectly suited for dynamic multi-axis systems. Our right-angle gearbox is lubricated for life, easy to mount and offers an unmatched price/performance ratio.

Nominal output torque **5 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **200 - 1750 N**



Axial force **200 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 28 arcmin**

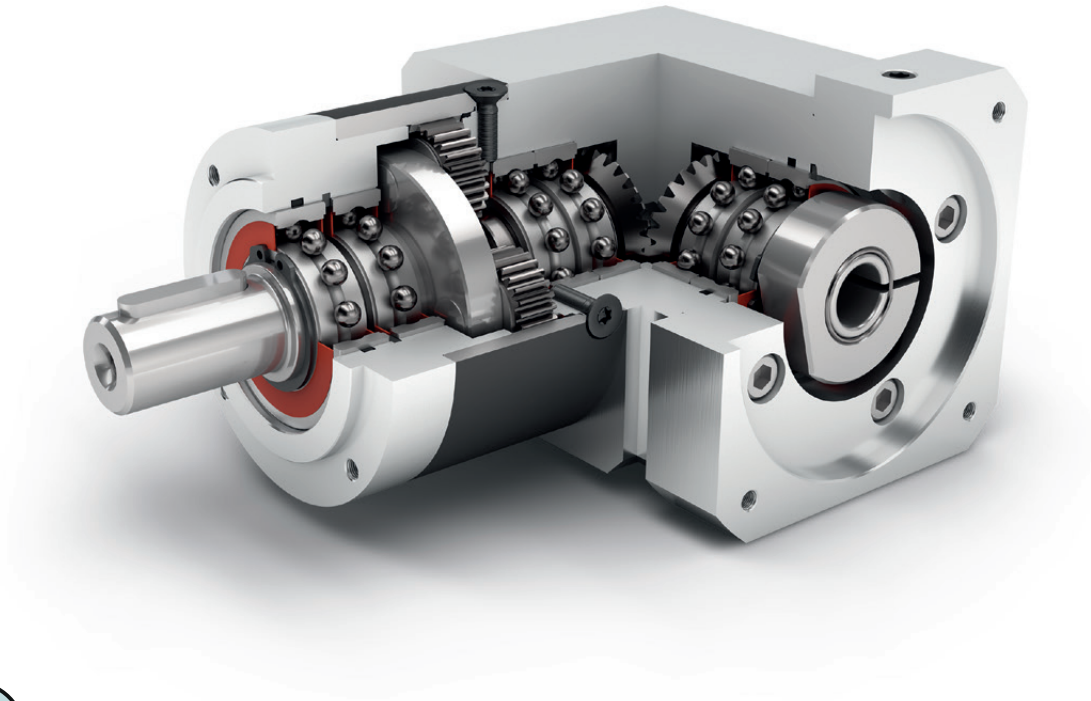


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

- 40
- 60
- 80
- 120



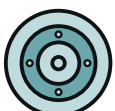
Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Round type output flange



High ratio variety  $i=3$  up to  $i=512$



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.



Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000				
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> × 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	95				1
				94				2
				88				3
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)				
	Protection class				IP54			
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position				Any			
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 21	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 25	< 18	< 15	< 13	2
				< 28	< 21	< 17	< 15	3
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>r</sub> .in/ arcmin)	0.5 - 0.8 (4 - 7)	1.5 - 2.3 (13 - 20)	4.0 - 7.9 (35 - 70)	9.9 - 17.5 (88 - 155)	1
				0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 8)	2.2 - 2.7 (19 - 24)	6.9 - 9.6 (61 - 85)	16.4 - 20.5 (145 - 181)	2
				0.8 - 1.0 (7 - 9)	2.3 - 2.8 (20 - 25)	7.9 - 10.4 (70 - 92)	17.5 - 22.0 (155 - 195)	3
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	0.6 (1.3)	1.6 (3.5)	3.7 (8.1)	9.6 - 9.8 (21.3 - 21.5)	1
				0.7 (1.5)	1.8 (4.0)	4.1 - 4.2 (9.1 - 9.3)	11.4 - 11.6 (25.1 - 25.5)	2
				0.7 - 0.8 (1.6 - 1.7)	2.0 (4.4)	4.6 - 4.7 (10.2 - 10.4)	13.2 - 13.4 (29.1 - 29.6)	3
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	68	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	2 (18)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r 20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>r</sub> )	200 (45)	400 (90)	750 (169)	1750 (393)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a 20.000h</sub>		200 (45)	500 (112)	1000 (225)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r 30.000h</sub>		160 (36)	340 (76)	650 (146)	1500 (337)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a 30.000h</sub>		160 (36)	450 (101)	900 (202)	2100 (472)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r Stat</sub>		200 (45)	700 (157)	1250 (281)	2000 (450)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a Stat</sub>		240 (54)	800 (180)	1600 (360)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K 20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	5 (44)	14 (124)	31 (274)	101 (894)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K 30.000h</sub>		4 (35)	12 (106)	27 (239)	86 (761)	

Moment of inertia			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.032 - 0.049 (0.283 - 0.434)	0.215 - 0.351 (1.903 - 3.107)	0.862 - 1.226 (7.629 - 10.851)	2.645 - 3.670 (23.410 - 32.482)	1
			0.032 - 0.048 (0.283 - 0.425)	0.216 - 0.344 (1.912 - 3.045)	0.868 - 1.184 (7.682 - 10.479)	2.679 - 3.597 (23.711 - 31.836)	2
			0.032 - 0.047 (0.283 - 0.416)	0.216 - 0.226 (1.912 - 2.000)	0.868 - 1.162 (7.682 - 10.285)	2.679 - 3.506 (23.711 - 31.031)	3

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 × M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	4,5 (40)	14 (124)	40 (354) <sup>(5)</sup>	80 (708) <sup>(5)</sup>	3	1
			6 (53)	19 (168)	53 (469) <sup>(5)</sup>	105 (929) <sup>(5)</sup>	4	
			7,5 (66)	24 (212)	67 (593) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	2
			16,5 (146) <sup>(5)</sup>	44 (389) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	210 (1859) <sup>(5)</sup>	9	
			20 (177) <sup>(5)</sup>	44 (389)	120 (1062) <sup>(5)</sup>	260 (2301) <sup>(5)</sup>	12	
			18 (159) <sup>(5)</sup>	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			20 (177) <sup>(5)</sup>	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			20 (177) <sup>(5)</sup>	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	60	3
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	80	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	100	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	120	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	160	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	200	
20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	256				
18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	320				
7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	512				
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(6)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	7 (62)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	
			10 (89)	30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			12 (106)	38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	2
			26 (230)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	60	3
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	80	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	100	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	120	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	160	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	200	
32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	256				
29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	320				
12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	512				

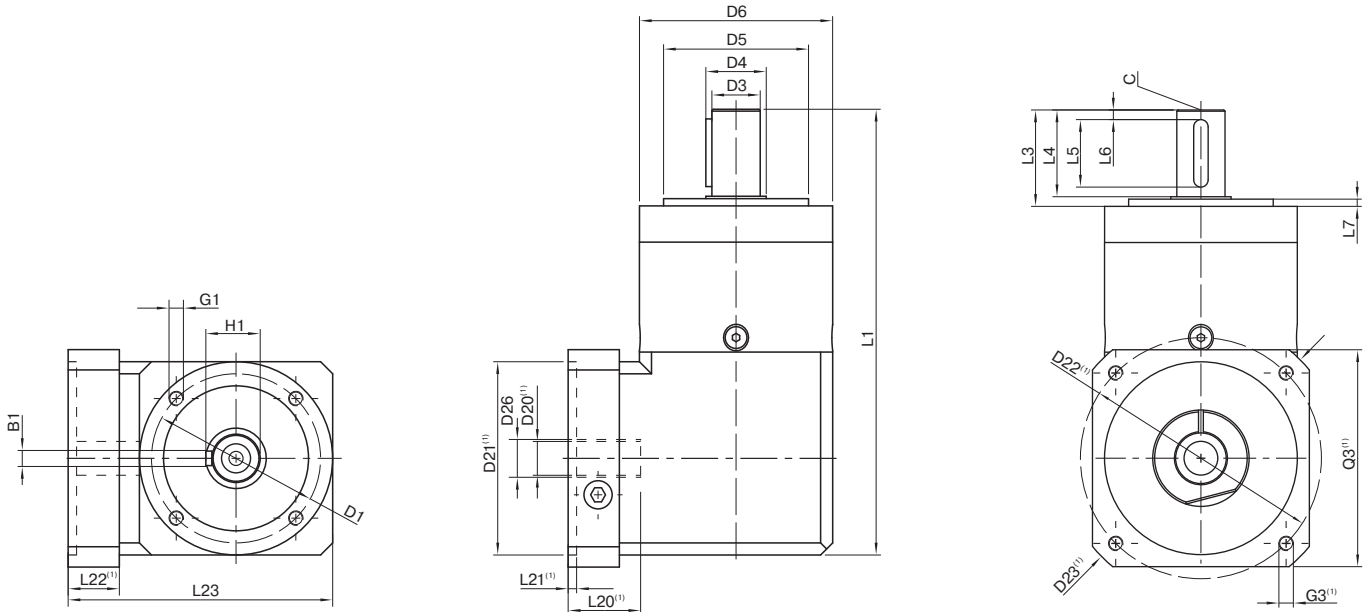
WPLE

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) Different service life: 10,000 h at T<sub>2N</sub>  
 (6) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	$T_{2Stop}$	Nm (lb.in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			28 (248)	86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			35 (310)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			25 (221)	70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	2
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	60	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	80	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	100	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	120	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	160	
36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	200				
40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	256				
36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	320				
27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	512				

Input speeds			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at $T_{2N}$ and $S1^{(4)(5)}$	$n_{1N}$	rpm	5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3600 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	10	2
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	9	
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3850 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	80	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	100	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	120	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	160	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	200	
5000	4500	4000	3500	256				
5000	4500	4000	3500	320				
5000	4500	4000	3500	512				
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	$n_{1Limit}$	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500		

(1) Ratios ( $i=n_1/n_2$ )  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50%  $T_{2N}$  and  $S1$



Drawing corresponds to a WPLE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		34 (1.339)	52 (2.047)	70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		12 (0.472)	17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)		
Housing diameter	D6		40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x6	M5x8	M6x10	M10x16		
			110 (4.331)	147 (5.787)	184 (7.244)	249.5 (9.823)	1	
			123 (4.843)	159.5 (6.280)	201.5 (7.933)	277 (10.906)	2	
Total length	L1		135.5 (5.335)	172 (6.772)	219 (8.622)	304.5 (11.988)	3	
Shaft length output	L3		26 (1.024)	35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering depth output	L7		2 (0.079)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)		
Min. overall height	L23		62 (2.441)	85,5 (3.366)	109,5 (4.311)	145,5 (5.728)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164					
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 3x3x18	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		3 (0.118)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		11.2 (0.441)	16 (0.630)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		
Feather key length	L5		18 (0.709)	25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2.5 (0.098)	2.5 (0.098)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M3x9	M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft								B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# WPLQE

The right angle planetary gearbox with universal output flange – flexible installation options and for high forces

Our **WPLQE** is the right-angle gearbox with a square output flange. This makes it particularly easy to mount, versatile and, thanks to its larger deep groove ball bearings, also suitable for higher radial and axial forces.

Nominal output torque **14 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **900 - 2950 N**



Axial force **1000 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 21 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**

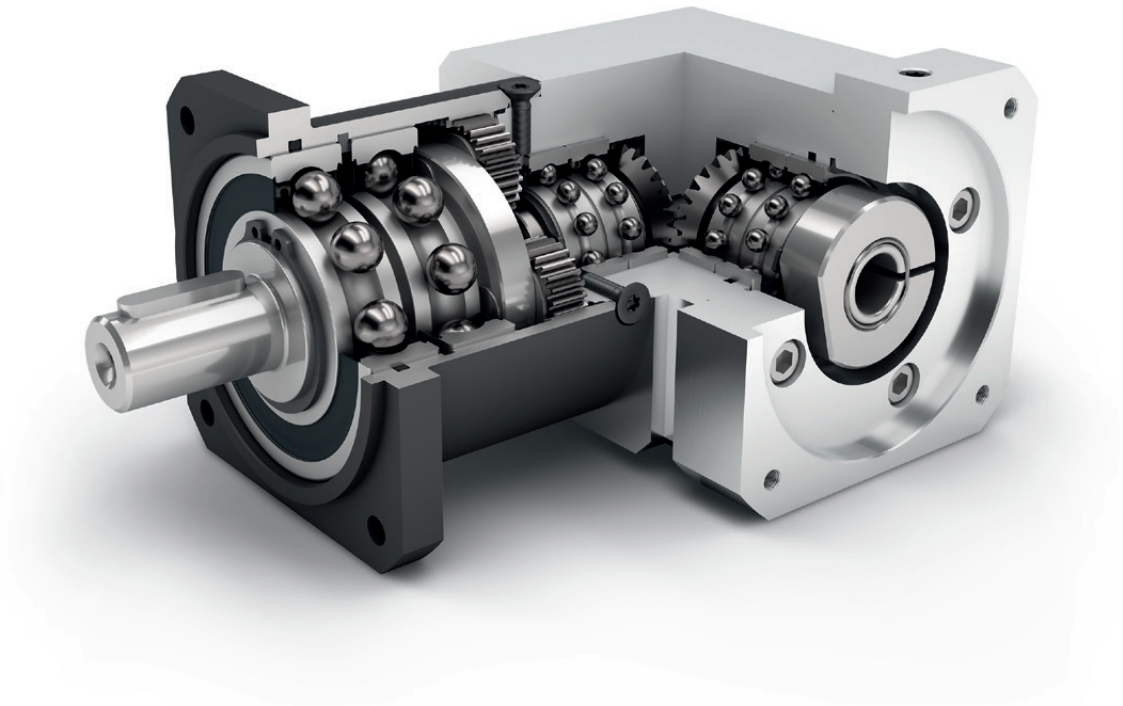


Frame sizes

60

80

120



WPLQE



Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Square type output flange



High ratio variety  $i=3$  up to  $i=512$



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000			
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000			
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	95			1
				94			2
				88			3
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class	IP54					
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication	Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication	Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>	Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position	Any					
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 18	< 15	< 13	2
				< 21	< 17	< 15	3
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	1.9 - 3.1 (17 - 27)	4.4 - 9.4 (39 - 83)	9.3 - 15.3 (82 - 135)	1
				3.1 - 3.8 (27 - 34)	8.0 - 11.9 (71 - 105)	14.7 - 18.0 (130 - 159)	2
				3.3 - 4.1 (29 - 36)	9.4 - 13.3 (83 - 118)	15.6 - 19.0 (138 - 168)	3
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.8 (4.0)	4.2 - 4.5 (9.3 - 9.9)	10.4 - 10.5 (23.0 - 23.2)	1
				2.0 (4.4)	5.0 (11.0)	12.2 - 12.4 (26.9 - 27.3)	2
				2.2 (4.9)	5.5 (12.1)	14.0 - 14.2 (30.9 - 31.3)	3
<b>S</b>	Standard surface	Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads				WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )		900 (202)	2050 (461)	2950 (663)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,20.000h</sub>			1000 (225)	2500 (562)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,30.000h</sub>			700 (157)	1700 (382)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,30.000h</sub>			800 (180)	2000 (450)	2100 (472)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>			1500 (337)	2500 (562)	4000 (899)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a,Stat</sub>			1950 (438)	3800 (854)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)		37 (327)	101 (894)	232 (2053)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,30.000h</sub>			29 (257)	84 (743)	188 (1664)	

Moment of inertia				WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )		0.216 - 0.365 (1.912 - 3.231)	0.874 - 1.355 (7.736 - 11.993)	2.648 - 3.702 (23.437 - 32.765)	1
				0.216 - 0.346 (1.912 - 3.062)	0.869 - 1.196 (7.691 - 10.585)	2.679 - 3.601 (23.711 - 31.872)	2
				0.216 - 0.226 (1.912 - 2.000)	0.868 - 1.162 (7.682 - 10.285)	2.679 - 3.506 (23.711 - 31.031)	3

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>m</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	14 (124)	40 (354) <sup>(5)</sup>	80 (708) <sup>(5)</sup>	3	1
			19 (168)	53 (469) <sup>(5)</sup>	105 (929) <sup>(5)</sup>	4	
			24 (212)	67 (593) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	210 (1859) <sup>(5)</sup>	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062) <sup>(5)</sup>	260 (2301) <sup>(5)</sup>	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	3
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	60	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	80	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	100	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	120	3
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	160	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	200	
44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	256				
40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	320				
18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	512				
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(6)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	3
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	60	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	80	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	100	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	120	3
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	160	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	200	
70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	256				
64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	320				
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	512				

WPLQE

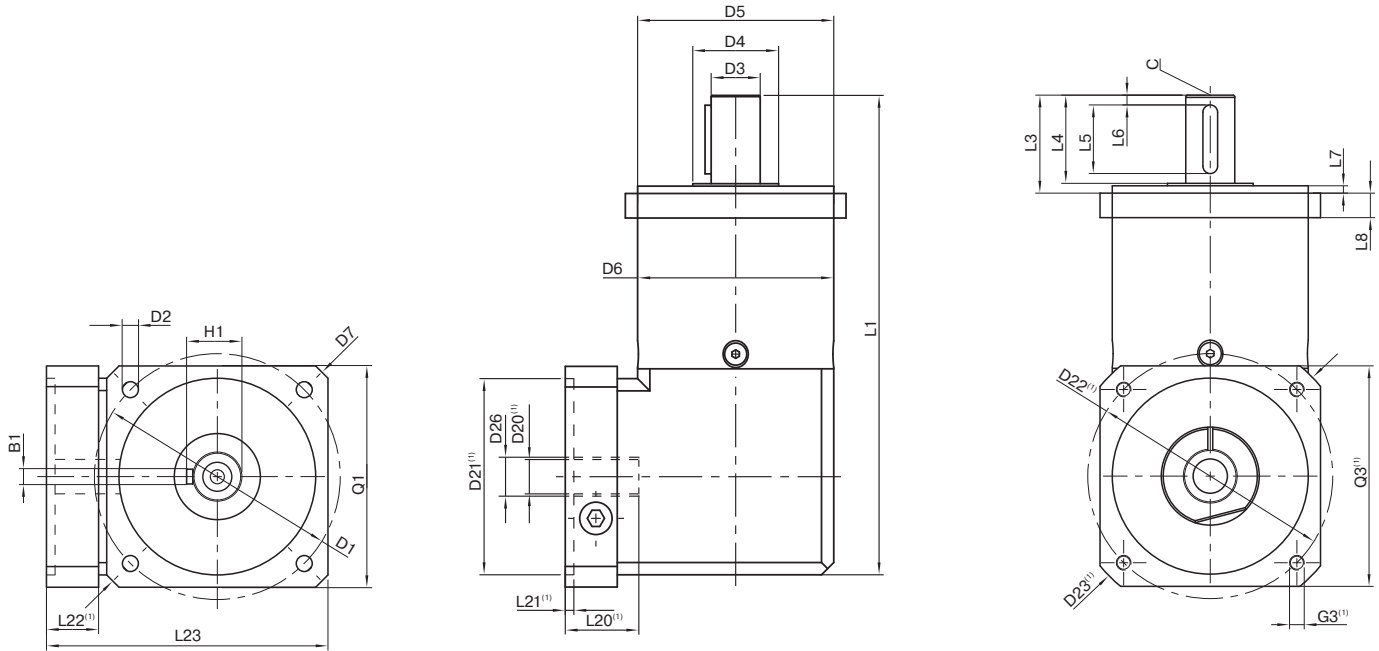
(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) Different service life: 10,000 h at T<sub>2N</sub>  
 (6) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166



Output torques			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	3
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	60	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	80	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	100	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	120	3
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	160	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	200	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	256	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	320	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	512	

Input speeds			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3350 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			4500	4000	3500	10	
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3150 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	9	2
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3750 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
			4500	4000	3500	32	3
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	
			4500	4000	3500	80	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
			4500	4000	3500	120	
			4500	4000	3500	160	3
			4500	4000	3500	200	
			4500	4000	3500	256	
			4500	4000	3500	320	
			4500	4000	3500	512	
			Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	13,000	

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPLQE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code	
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)			
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)			
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)			
Shaft collar output	D4		20 (0.787)	35 (1.378)	35 (1.378)			
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)			
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)			
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)			
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)			
Total length	L1		152 (5.984)	195.5 (7.697)	274.5 (10.807)	1		
			164.5 (6.476)	213 (8.386)	302.5 (11.909)	2		
			177 (6.969)	230.5 (9.075)	330 (12.992)	3		
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)			
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)			
Flange thickness output	L8		10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	15 (0.591)			
Min. overall height	L23		90,5 (3.563)	114,5 (4.508)	145,5 (5.728)			
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x20	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40		A	
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)			
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)			
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)			
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)			
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)			
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22			
Smooth output shaft							B	
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)			

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm  
<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# WPLPE

The economical right angle planetary gearbox for particularly high forces – flexible installation options and lifetime lubrication

The **WPLPE** is the sought-after angle solution from our Economy range: space-saving yet powerful at an attractive price. You attach your drive elements directly to the output shaft, which can also withstand high radial forces thanks to extra-strong deep groove ball bearings.

Nominal output torque **5 - 195 Nm**



Radial force **800 - 2500 N**



Axial force **1000 - 4000 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 25 arcmin**

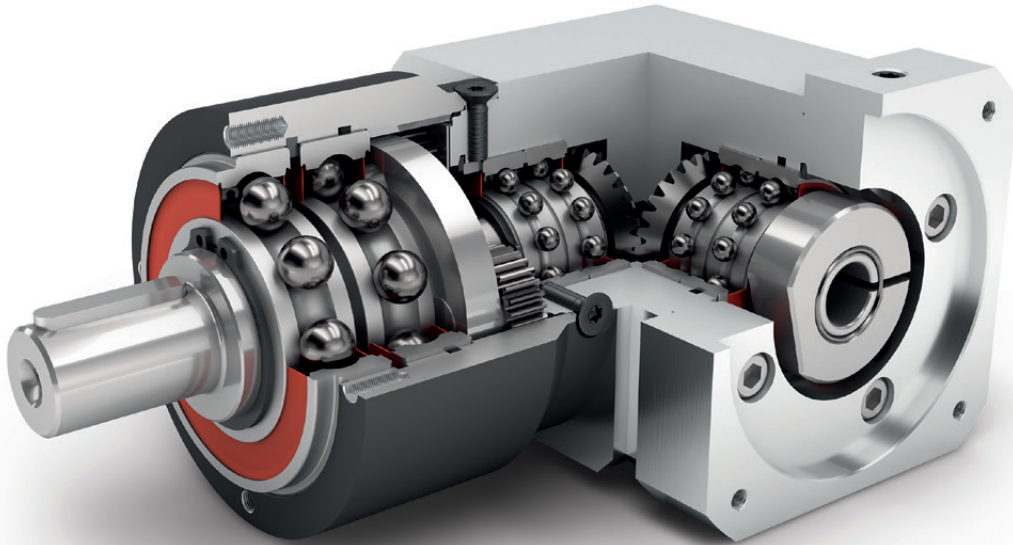


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

- 50
- 70
- 90
- 120



Economy Line



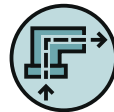
Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



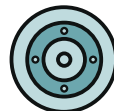
Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Round type output flange



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000				
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	95				1
				94				2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP54				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position			Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 21	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 25	< 18	< 15	< 13	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/arcmin)	0.5 - 0.8 (4 - 7)	2.2 - 4.1 (19 - 36)	4.7 - 10.8 (42 - 96)	13.1 - 28.0 (116 - 248)	1
				0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 9)	3.3 - 5.3 (29 - 47)	9.0 - 14.1 (80 - 125)	19.5 - 38.5 (173 - 341)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	0.8 (1.8)	2.1 - 2.2 (4.7 - 4.8)	4.8 - 4.9 (10.6 - 10.7)	11.5 - 11.6 (25.3 - 25.5)	1
				1.0 - 1.3 (2.2 - 2.9)	2.4 - 2.6 (5.3 - 5.7)	5.5 - 5.6 (12.0 - 12.3)	13.4 - 13.7 (29.5 - 30.2)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	68	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	2 (18)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	800 (180)	1050 (236)	1900 (427)	2500 (562)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,20.000h</sub>		1000 (225)	1350 (303)	2000 (450)	4000 (899)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,30.000h</sub>		700 (157)	900 (202)	1700 (382)	2150 (483)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,30.000h</sub>		800 (180)	1000 (225)	1500 (337)	3000 (674)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>		1300 (292)	1650 (371)	3100 (697)	4000 (899)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a,Stat</sub>		1000 (225)	2100 (472)	3800 (854)	5900 (1326)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	26 (230)	42 (372)	99 (876)	168 (1487)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,30.000h</sub>		22 (195)	36 (319)	89 (788)	144 (1275)	

Moment of inertia			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.032 - 0.052 (0.283 - 0.460)	0.213 - 0.324 (1.885 - 2.868)	0.877 - 1.361 (7.762 - 12.046)	2.686 - 4.073 (23.773 - 36.049)	1
			0.031 - 0.048 (0.274 - 0.425)	0.212 - 0.321 (1.876 - 2.841)	0.859 - 1.197 (7.603 - 10.594)	2.643 - 3.643 (23.393 - 32.243)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>		
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	4,5 (40)	14 (124)	40 (354) <sup>(5)</sup>	80 (708) <sup>(5)</sup>	3	1		
			6 (53)	19 (168)	53 (469) <sup>(5)</sup>	105 (929) <sup>(5)</sup>	4			
			7,5 (66)	24 (212)	67 (593) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	5			
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7			
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8			
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10			
			12 (106)	33 (292)	97 (859)	157 (1390)	9			
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	12			
					13 (115)	33 (292)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	15	2
					15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	16	
					15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	20	
					13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	25	
					15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	32	
					13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	40	
					7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
					5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(6)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	7 (62)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1		
			10 (89)	30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4			
			12 (106)	38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5			
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7			
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8			
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10			
			19 (168)	53 (469)	155 (1372)	251 (2222)	9			
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	12			
					21 (186)	53 (469)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	15	2
					24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	16	
					24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	20	
					21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	25	
					24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	32	
					21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	40	
					12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
					8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

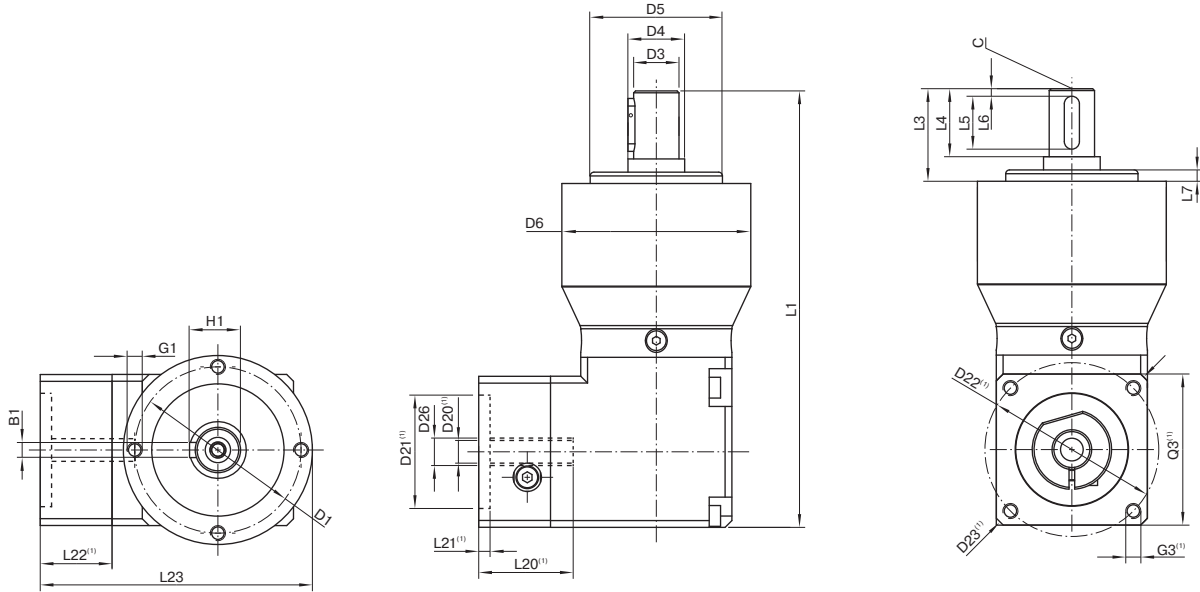
WPLPE

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)  
<sup>(4)</sup> Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
<sup>(5)</sup> Different service life: 10,000 h at T<sub>2N</sub>  
<sup>(6)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			28 (248)	86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			35 (310)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			25 (221)	70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
		33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2	
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12		
		36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20		
		36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25		
		40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32		
		36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40		
		27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64		
		27 (239)	80 (708)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	100		

Input speeds			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	5000	4200 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3150 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3950 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	10	
			5000	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	9	2
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	100	
			Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	18,000	13,000	

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPLPE090 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

WPLPE

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		44 (1.732)	62 (2.441)	80 (3.150)	108 (4.252)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k7	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)		
Shaft collar output	D4		15 (0.591)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)	50 (1.969)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	35 (1.378)	52 (2.047)	68 (2.677)	90 (3.543)		
Housing diameter	D6		50 (1.969)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	120 (4.724)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x8	M5x8	M6x9	M8x20		
Total length	L1		115.5 (4.547)	152.5 (6.004)	197.5 (7.776)	265 (10.433)	1	
			128 (5.039)	165.5 (6.516)	215.5 (8.484)	292.5 (11.516)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		24.5 (0.965)	36 (1.417)	46 (1.811)	68 (2.677)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Min. overall height	L23		67 (2.638)	90,5 (3.563)	114,5 (4.508)	148 (5.827)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164					
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 4x4x14	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x32	A 10x8x50		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		13.5 (0.531)	18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		
Feather key length	L5		14 (0.551)	25 (0.984)	32 (1.260)	50 (1.969)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		
Smooth output shaft								B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages





# WPLHE

## Economical and with a heavy-duty output bearing: The WPLHE right-angle gearbox

Axially space-saving, economical, IP65-compliant and designed for high radial and axial forces at the output: The **WPLHE** combines all the advantages of the successful PLHE, the world's first combination of the Economy and Precision gearboxes, as a right-angle variant.

Nominal output torque **14 - 260 Nm**

Radial force **3200 - 6000 N**

Axial force **4400 - 8000 N**

Torsional backlash **11 - 18 arcmin**

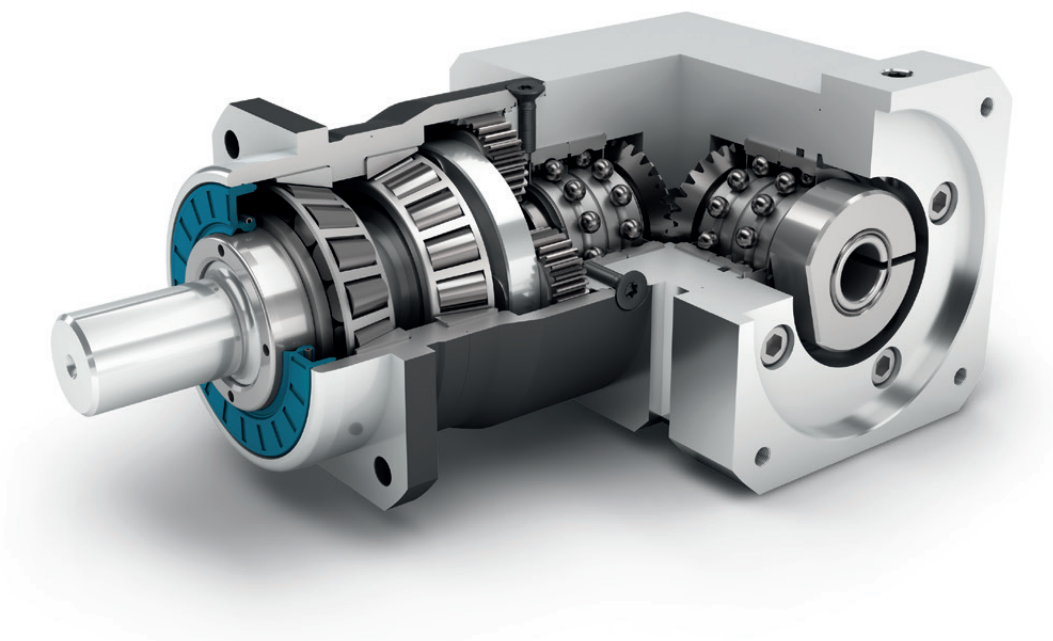
Protection class **IP65**

Frame sizes

60

80

120



WPLHE



Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Equidirectional rotation



Spur gear



Bevel gear right angle stage



Square type output flange



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Rotary shaft seal



Extra long centering collar



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20.000			
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> × 0.88			30.000			
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	94			
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class				IP65		
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
	Installation position				Any		
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 18	< 15	< 13	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>G</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	1.8 - 3.4 (16 - 30)	4.1 - 9.0 (36 - 80)	11.2 - 20.5 (99 - 181)	1
				2.5 - 4.5 (22 - 40)	7.3 - 12.1 (65 - 107)	16.7 - 27.0 (148 - 239)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	2.3 (5.0 - 5.1)	4.6 (10.1)	10.9 - 11.0 (23.9 - 24.2)	1
				2.5 (5.4 - 5.5)	5.1 (11.1 - 11.3)	12.5 - 12.8 (27.6 - 28.3)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)		
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>G</sub>	dB(A)	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r 20.000 h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a 20.000 h</sub>		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r 30.000 h</sub>		3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a 30.000 h</sub>		3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r Stat</sub>		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a Stat</sub>		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K 20.000 h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	191 (1690)	383 (3393)	488 (4317)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K 30.000 h</sub>		191 (1690)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	

Moment of inertia			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.225 - 0.406 (1.991 - 3.593)	0.921 - 1.394 (8.152 - 12.338)	1.832 - 2.970 (16.215 - 26.287)	1
			0.220 - 0.355 (1.947 - 3.142)	0.906 - 1.246 (8.019 - 11.028)	1.818 - 2.787 (16.091 - 24.667)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 × M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	14 (124)	40 (354) <sup>(5)</sup>	80 (708) <sup>(5)</sup>	3	1
			19 (168)	53 (469) <sup>(5)</sup>	105 (929) <sup>(5)</sup>	4	
			24 (212)	67 (593) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389) <sup>(5)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(5)</sup>	210 (1859) <sup>(5)</sup>	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062) <sup>(5)</sup>	260 (2301) <sup>(5)</sup>	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(6)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

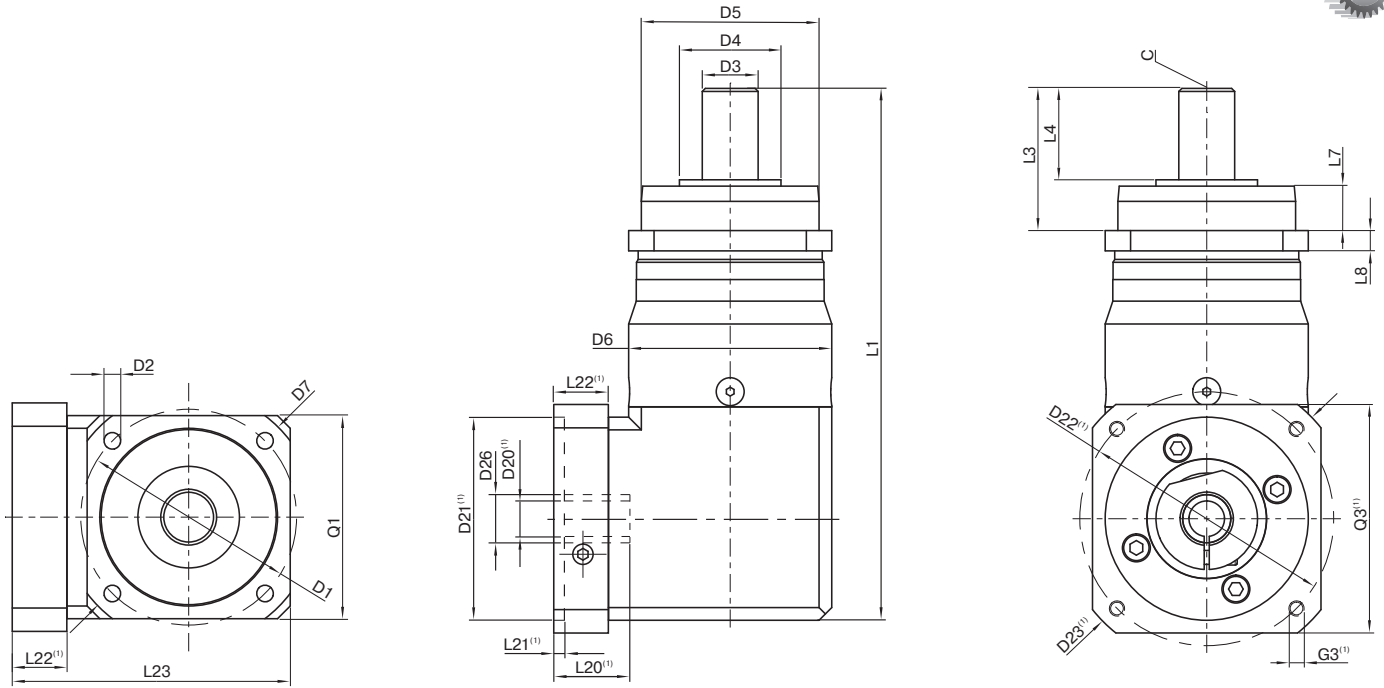
WPLHE

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(4)</sup> Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
<sup>(5)</sup> Different service life: 10,000 h at T<sub>2N</sub>  
<sup>(6)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>					
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1					
			86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4						
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5						
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7						
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8						
			70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10						
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9						
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12						
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15						
		88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	20	25	2				
									88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32
									80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40
									80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64
									80 (708)	200 (1770)	430 (3806)	100

Input speeds			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>										
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	2050 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1										
			3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4											
			3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	5											
			4250 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	7											
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	8											
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500	10											
			3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	9											
			3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	12											
			4450 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	15											
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	20	25	2								
										4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3650 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	32				
										4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	40				
										4500	4000	3500	64				
										4500	4000	3500	100				
										Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1

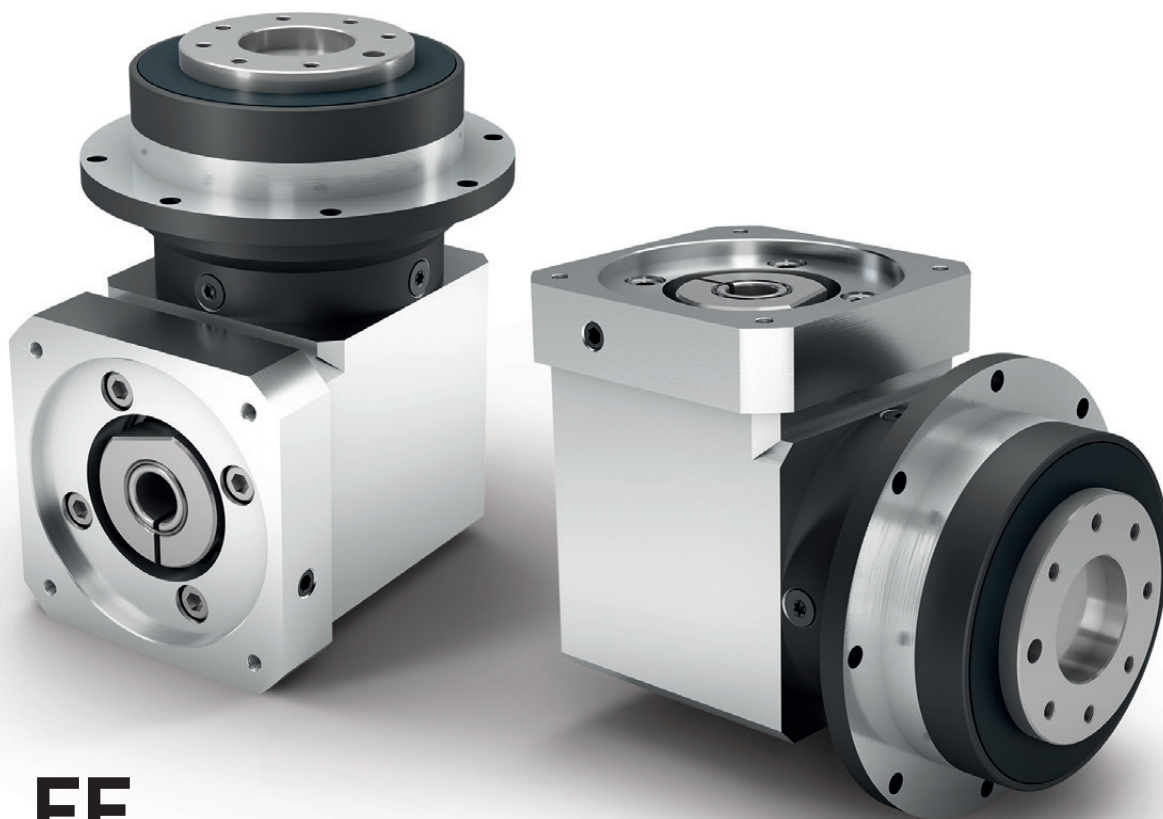


Drawing corresponds to a WPLHE080 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 (2.677) - 75 (2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k7	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)		
Shaft collar output	D4		35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)		
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Total length	L1		168 (6.614)	209.5 (8.248)	272.5 (10.728)	1	
			180.5 (7.106)	227.5 (8.957)	300 (11.811)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	18 (0.689)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)		
Min. overall height	L23		90.5 (3.563)	109.5 (4.311)	145.5 (5.728)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		A
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		
Smooth output shaft							
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		B
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0.8x18x6m	W22x1.25x16x6m	W32x1.25x24x6m		
Width of gearing	L <sub>v</sub>			15 (0.591)			C
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm  
<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# WPLFE

## The shortest right-angle gearbox with flange output shaft and high torsional stiffness

The **WPLFE** is our right-angle planetary gearbox with a compact flange output shaft. You save up to a third of the space. Its standardized flange interface makes it particularly easy to install. The integrated dowel pin drill hole provides additional stability during installation.

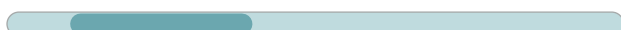
Nominal output torque **14 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **550 - 2400 N**



Axial force **1200 - 3300 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 18 arcmin**

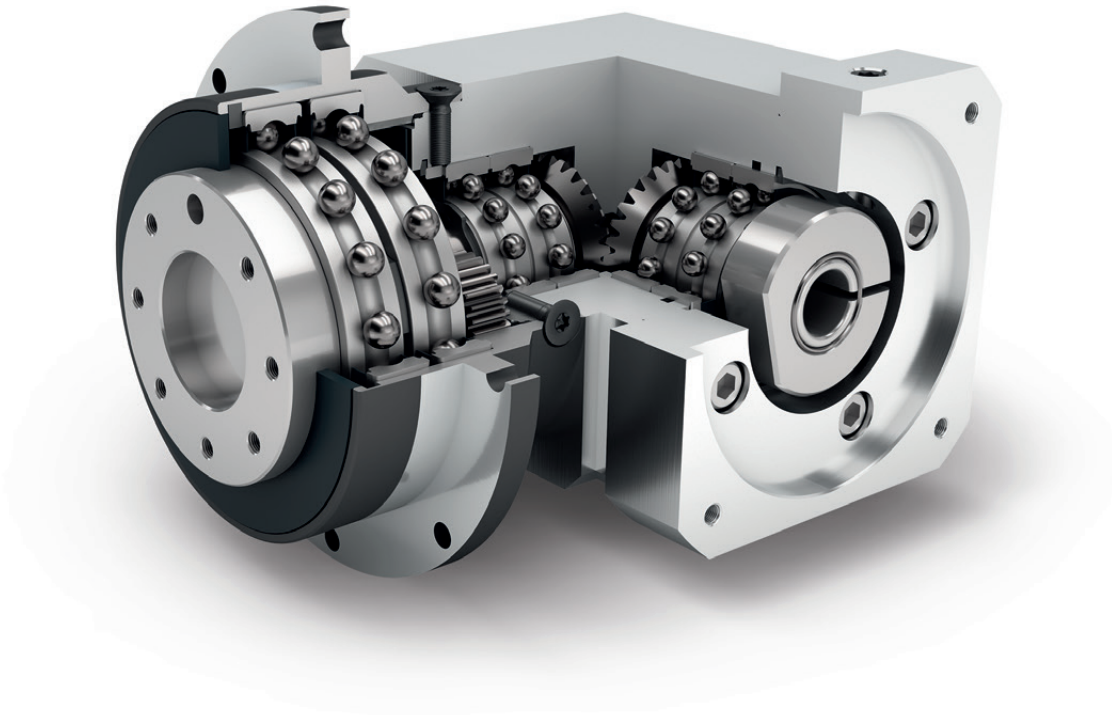


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

<b>64</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>110</b>
-----------	-----------	------------



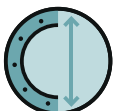
Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Extra large round type output flange



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.



Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000			
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000			
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	94			1
				93			2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class				IP54		
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
	Installation position				Any		
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 18	< 15	< 13	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in / arcmin)	2.9 - 6.2 (26 - 55)	5.8 - 17.5 (51 - 155)	15.9 - 40.5 (141 - 358)	1
				4.9 - 9.9 (43 - 88)	14.3 - 29.5 (127 - 261)	26.0 - 69.0 (230 - 611)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.8 (4.0)	4.5 - 4.6 (10.0 - 10.1)	10.5 - 10.6 (23.1 - 23.3)	1
				2.0 - 2.1 (4.4 - 4.7)	5.0 - 5.3 (11.0 - 11.6)	12.2 - 12.5 (26.9 - 27.6)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)		
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	550 (124)	1400 (315)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,20.000h</sub>		1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,30.000h</sub>		500 (112)	1200 (270)	2100 (472)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,30.000h</sub>		1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>		900 (202)	2200 (495)	3800 (854)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a,Stat</sub>		1200 (270)	3300 (742)	5200 (1169)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	46 (407)	109 (965)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,30.000h</sub>		11 (97)	40 (354)	96 (850)	

Moment of inertia			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.222 - 0.433 (1.965 - 3.832)	0.909 - 1.735 (8.045 - 15.356)	2.751 - 4.739 (24.348 - 41.944)	1
			0.214 - 0.353 (1.894 - 3.124)	0.861 - 1.238 (7.620 - 10.957)	2.644 - 3.716 (23.401 - 32.889)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	14 (124)	40 (354) <sup>(4)</sup>	80 (708) <sup>(4)</sup>	3	1
			19 (168)	53 (469) <sup>(4)</sup>	105 (929) <sup>(4)</sup>	4	
			24 (212)	67 (593) <sup>(4)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(4)</sup>	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389) <sup>(4)</sup>	130 (1151) <sup>(4)</sup>	210 (1859) <sup>(4)</sup>	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062) <sup>(4)</sup>	260 (2301) <sup>(4)</sup>	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque <sup>(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

WPLFE

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Different service life: 10,000 h at T<sub>2N</sub>  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>		
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1		
			86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4			
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5			
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7			
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8			
			70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10			
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9			
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12			
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15			
					88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	2
					88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
					80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
					88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
					80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
					80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
					80 (708)	200 (1770)	430 (3806)	100	

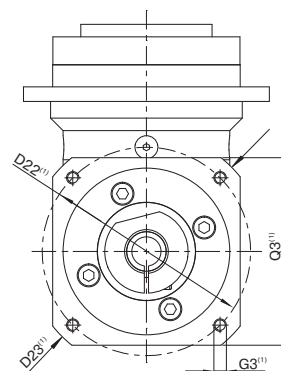
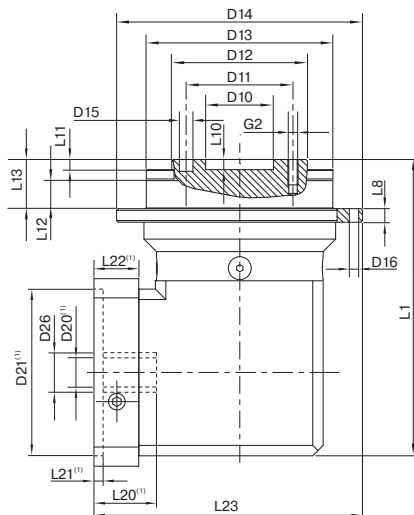
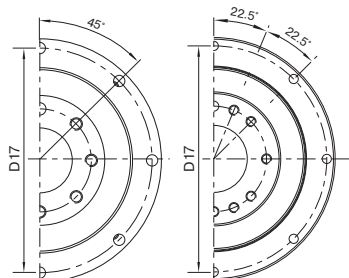
Input speeds			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>		
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1		
			4400 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	4			
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3200 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	5			
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	7			
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	8			
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	10			
			4300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2900 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	9			
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	12			
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	15			
					4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	2
					4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
					4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
					4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	32	
					4500	4000	3500	40	
					4500	4000	3500	64	
					4500	4000	3500	100	

Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		
--	---------------------	-----	--------	------	------	--	--

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1

WPLFE064  
WPLFE090

WPLFE110



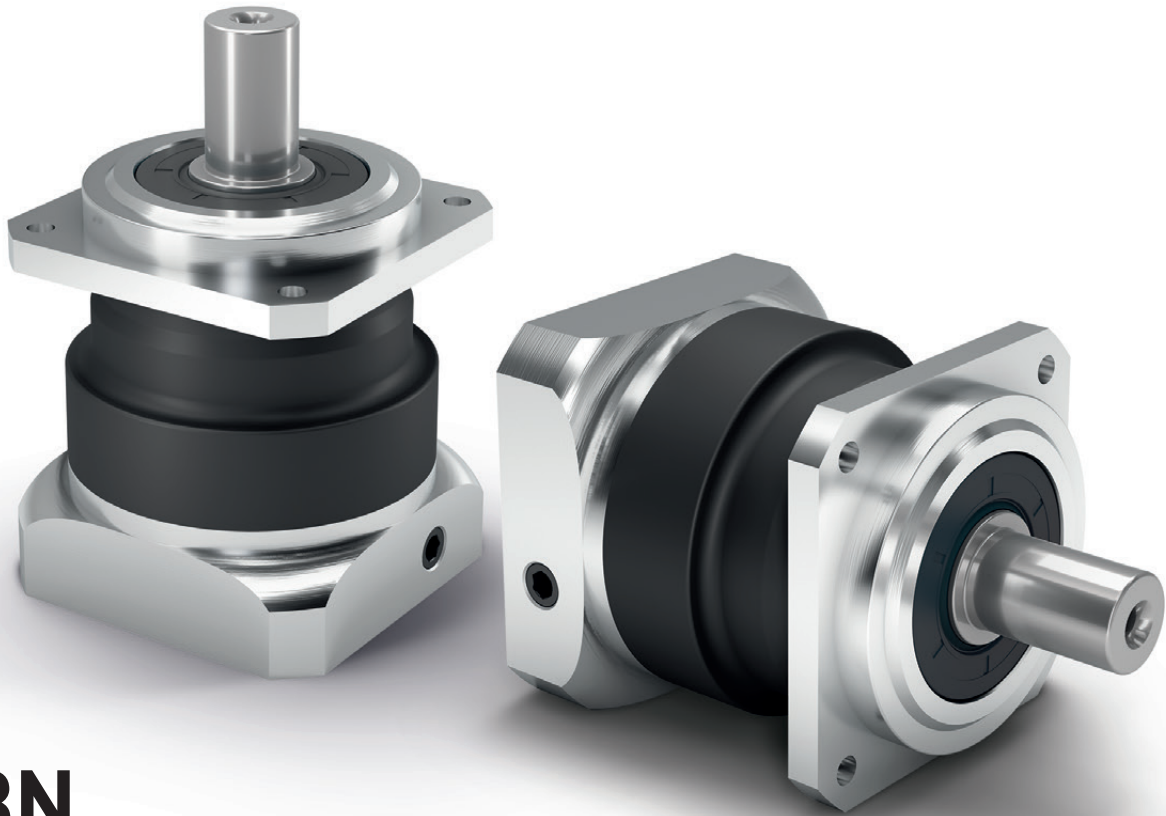
Drawing corresponds to a WPLFE090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft with dowel hole / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code	
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)			
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)			
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)			
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)			
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)			
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°			
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)			
Total length	L1		110 (4.331)	149 (5.866)	198.5 (7.815)	1		
			122.5 (4.823)	165.5 (6.516)	225.5 (8.878)	2		
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)			
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)			
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)			
Centering depth output flange	L12		7.5 (0.295)	10.5 (0.413)	10.5 (0.413)			
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.768)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)			
Min. overall height	L23		98,5 (3.878)	129 (5.079)	160,5 (6.319)			
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)							E	
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x6	6x7	6x7			
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12			

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm (in)

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# PSBN

## The high-performance precision planetary gearbox with helical gearing for a particularly quiet drive

Our **PSBN** is the ideal combination of a precision planetary gearbox and efficient bearing technology. It was designed specifically to achieve maximum performance at high speed. Thanks to the helical gearing, it operates particularly smoothly - and is quieter than average.

Nominal output torque **28 - 470 Nm**



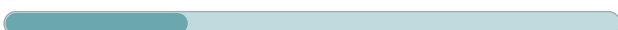
Radial force **1000 - 5800 N**



Axial force **1500 - 9400 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**

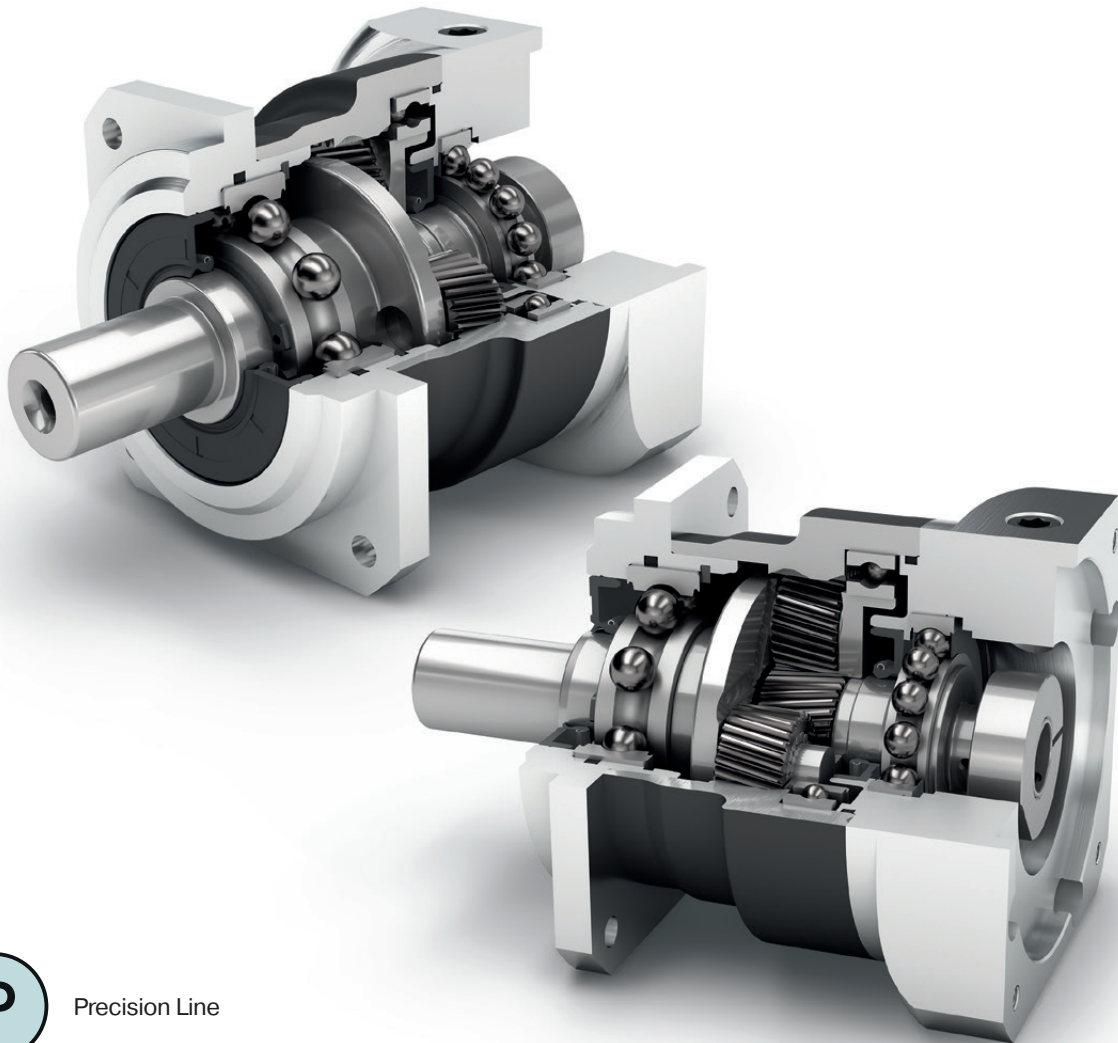


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 70
- 90
- 115
- 142



Precision Line



Coaxial gearbox



Helical gear



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in cage design



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Option: Reduced backlash

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000				
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98				1
				96				2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position			Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 3				1
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash			< 5				2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	4.1 - 5.4 (36 - 48)	9.3 - 12.8 (82 - 113)	22.5 - 32.5 (199 - 288)	59.5 - 76.0 (527 - 673)	1
				4.1 - 5.7 (36 - 50)	10.2 - 13.4 (90 - 119)	25.5 - 35.0 (226 - 310)	57.5 - 71.0 (509 - 628)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.4 - 1.5 (3.1 - 3.3)	2.8 - 2.9 (6.2 - 6.3)	5.4 - 5.8 (12.0 - 12.8)	13.4 - 13.7 (29.6 - 30.3)	1
				2.1 (4.6)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.4 - 7.6)	6.7 - 6.9 (14.7 - 15.1)	15.4 - 15.8 (33.9 - 34.8)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	57	58	63	66	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	1
				18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	2

Output shaft loads			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	1000 (225)	1900 (427)	2300 (517)	4200 - 5800 (944 - 1304)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,20.000h</sub>		1500 (337)	3000 (674)	4400 (989)	9400 (2113)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r,30.000h</sub>		850 (191)	1700 (382)	2000 (450)	3700 - 5100 (832 - 1147)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a,30.000h</sub>		1300 (292)	2500 (562)	3700 (832)	7700 (1731)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>		1600 (360)	3100 (697)	4500 (1012)	9500 (2136)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>a,Stat</sub>		1500 (337)	2800 (629)	4500 (1012)	9600 (2158)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	68 (602)	154 (1363)	226 (2000)	581 - 811 (5143 - 7179)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K,30.000h</sub>		58 (513)	138 (1221)	197 (1744)	512 - 697 (4531 - 6169)	

Moment of inertia			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.127 - 0.260 (1.124 - 2.301)	0.327 - 0.785 (2.894 - 6.948)	0.874 - 2.650 (7.736 - 23.454)	6.539 - 14.440 (57.875 - 127.805)	1
			0.123 - 0.175 (1.089 - 1.549)	0.124 - 0.200 (1.097 - 1.770)	0.321 - 0.600 (2.841 - 5.310)	0.841 - 2.003 (7.443 - 17.728)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	3	1
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	4	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	5	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	7	
			39 (345)	75 (664)	155 (1372)	350 (3098)	8	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	10	
			29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	12	2
			29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	15	
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	16	
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	20	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	25	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	35	
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	40	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	50	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	70	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	100	
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	3	1
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	4	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	5	
			59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	7	
			62 (549)	120 (1062)	248 (2195)	560 (4956)	8	
			45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	10	
			46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	12	2
			46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	15	
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	16	
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	20	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	25	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	35	
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	40	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	50	
			59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	70	
			45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	100	

PSBN

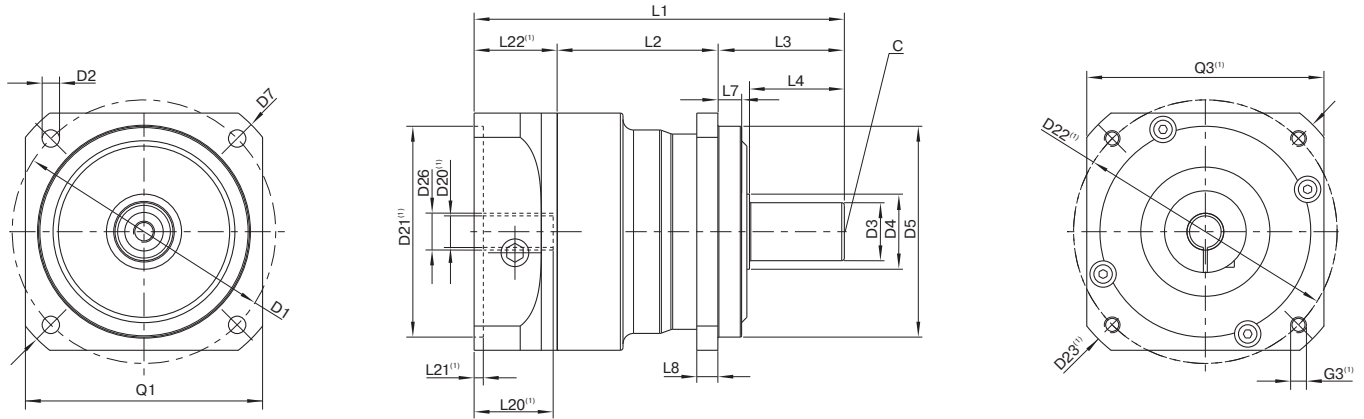
<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(4)</sup> Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
<sup>(5)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166



Output torques			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	90 (797)	210 (1859)	490 (4337)	1250 (11063)	3	1
			120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	4	
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	5	
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	7	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1100 (9736)	8	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	10	
		135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	12	2	
		135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	15		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	16		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	20		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	25		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	35		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	40		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	50		
		80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	70		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	100		

Input speeds			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2900 <sup>(6)</sup>	1600 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			4400 <sup>(6)</sup>	3700 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1950 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			4600 <sup>(6)</sup>	3900 <sup>(6)</sup>	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3150 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	10	
			5000	5000	4500	3150 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	2
			5000	5000	4500	3950 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			5000	5000	4500	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			5000	5000	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	25	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	35	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	40	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	50	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	70	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500	6500		1
			14,000	14,000	10,000	8500		2

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



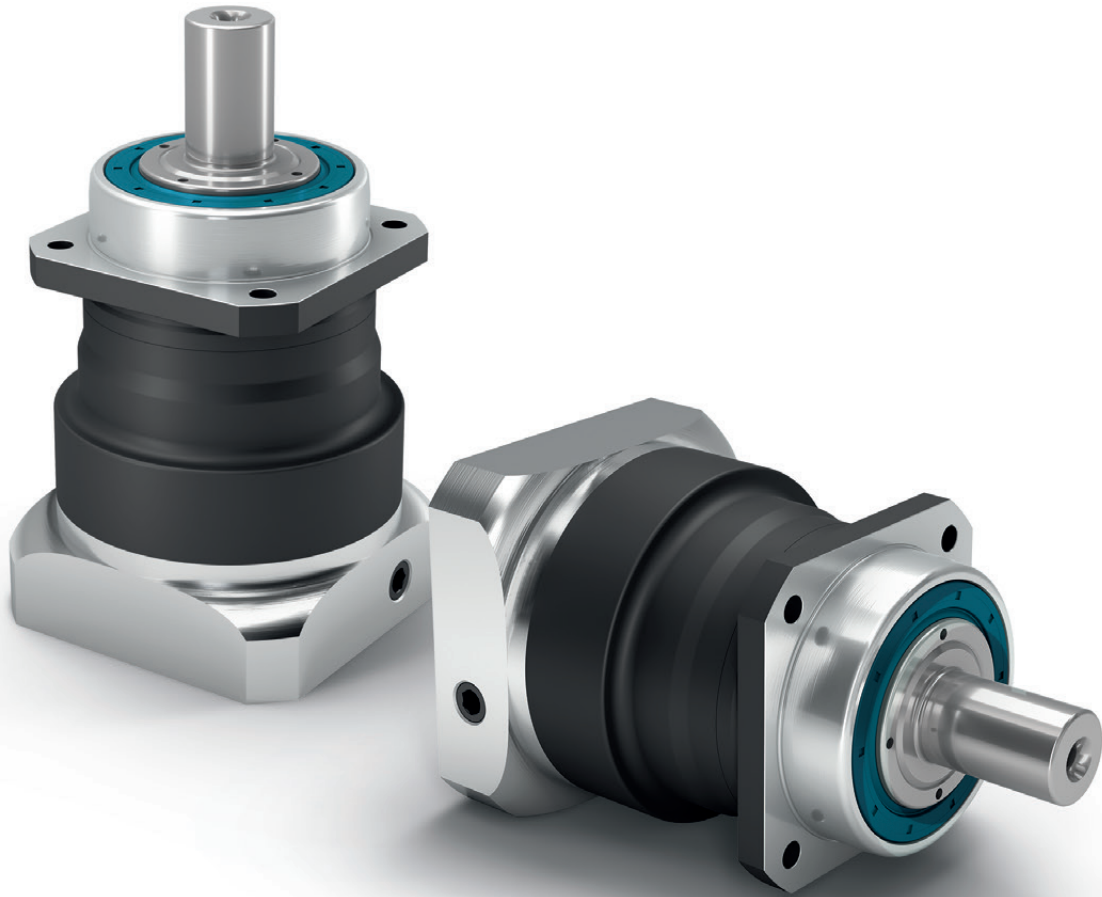
Drawing corresponds to a PSBN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.6 (0.260)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	j6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		23.5 (0.925)	28.5 (1.122)	38.5 (1.516)	48.5 (1.909)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g6	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)	148 (5.827)	185 (7.283)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	60 (2.362)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)	140 (5.512)		
Min. total length	L1		116.5 (4.587)	140.5 (5.531)	182.5 (7.185)	247.5 (9.744)	1	
			145 (5.709)	162.5 (6.398)	204.5 (8.051)	278.5 (10.965)	2	
Housing length	L2		54 (2.126)	61 (2.402)	74 (2.913)	100.5 (3.957)	1	
			82.5 (3.248)	89 (3.504)	107.5 (4.232)	138.5 (5.453)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		37 (1.457)	48 (1.890)	65 (2.559)	97 (3.819)		
Centering depth output	L7		6 (0.236)	9 (0.354)	4 (0.157)	12 (0.472)		
Flange thickness output	L8		6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164					
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		<b>A</b>
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)		
Smooth output shaft								
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		<b>B</b>

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# PSN

## The helical precision planetary gearbox for low-noise operation and high bearing loads

Our **PSN** is pure progress: Its helical gearing ensures low-noise synchronization. With this precision planetary gearbox, vibrations are reduced to a minimum. Precision even under very high loads makes the **PSN** one of the most high-performance gearboxes in the world.

Nominal output torque **28 - 950 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 20000 N**



Axial force **4400 - 19000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**

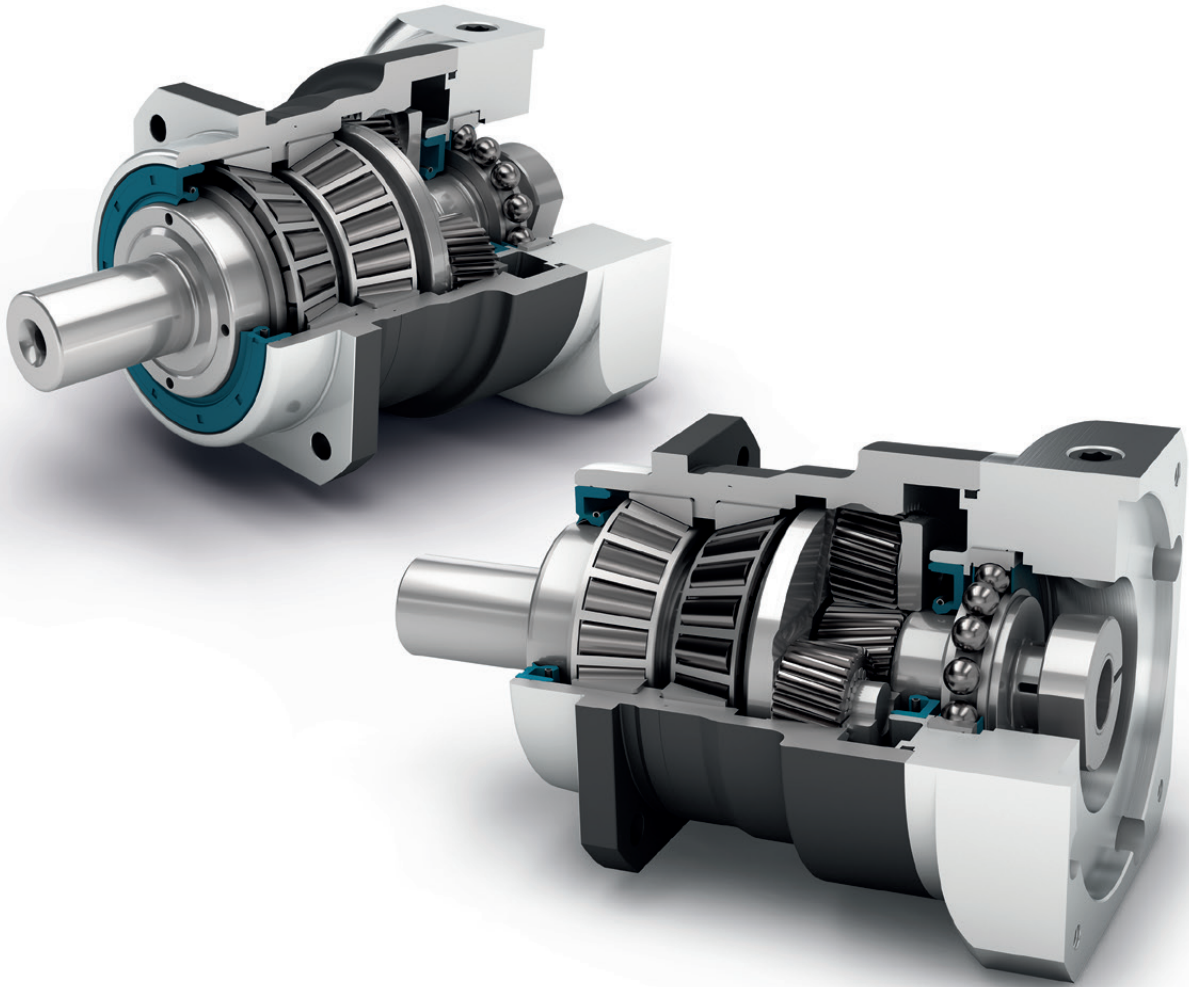


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 70
- 90
- 115
- 142
- 190



Precision Line



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



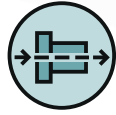
Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



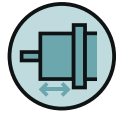
Coaxial gearbox



Helical gear



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Option: Reduced backlash



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000					
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0.88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98					1
				97					2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)					
	Protection class				IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position				Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 3					1
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash			< 5					2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	3.6 - 4.8 (32 - 42)	9.2 - 13.0 (81 - 115)	22.0 - 34.5 (195 - 305)	62.0 - 88.0 (549 - 779)	181.0 - 246.0 (1602 - 2177)	1
							3.6 - 5.0 (32 - 44)	10.2 - 13.8 (90 - 122)	28.0 - 39.5 (248 - 350)
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.9 - 2.0 (4.3 - 4.4)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.6 - 7.7)	6.8 - 7.1 (14.9 - 15.7)	15.3 - 15.8 (33.8 - 34.7)	34.9 - 36.7 (76.9 - 81.0)	1
							2.6 - 2.7 (5.7 - 5.9)	4.0 - 4.1 (8.8 - 9.0)	8.0 - 8.2 (17.6 - 18.0)
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>G</sub>	dB(A)	57	58	63	66	68	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	1
					18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)

Output shaft loads				PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	13000 (2923)	20000 (4496)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	19000 (4271)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>			3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11500 (2585)	17500 (3934)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>			3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	13500 (3035)	18500 (4159)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>			3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	13000 (2923)	20000 (4496)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	19000 (4271)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)		203 (1797)	419 (3708)	562 (4974)	1566 (13860)	2887 (25552)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>			203 (1797)	366 (3239)	506 (4478)	1385 (12258)	2526 (22357)	

Moment of inertia			PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.128 - 0.272 (1.133 - 2.407)	0.330 - 0.811 (2.921 - 7.178)	0.857 - 2.484 (7.585 - 21.985)	6.475 - 13.112 (57.309 - 116.051)	21.695 - 53.182 (192.017 - 470.700)	1
			0.123 - 0.177 (1.089 - 1.567)	0.124 - 0.204 (1.097 - 1.806)	0.321 - 0.600 (2.841 - 5.310)	0.840 - 1.962 (7.435 - 17.365)	6.360 - 10.654 (56.291 - 94.296)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

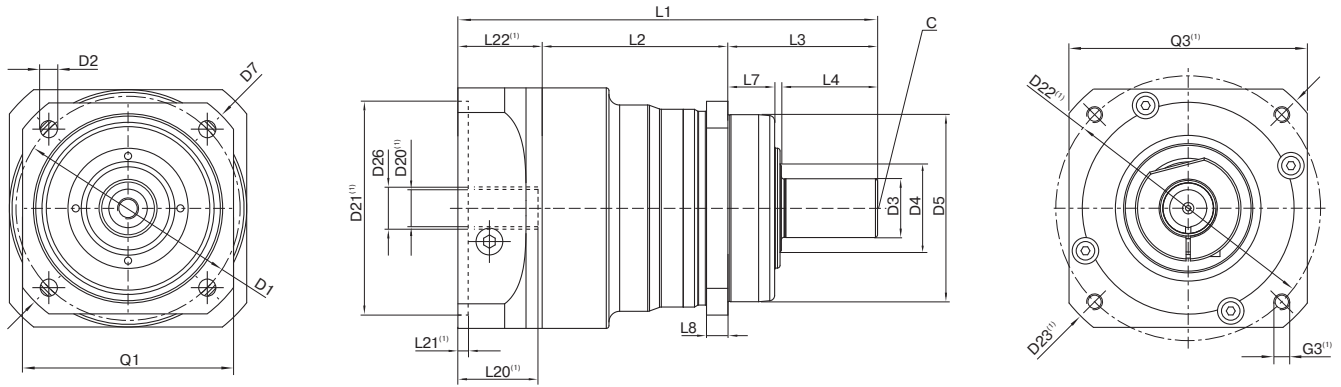
Output torques			PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	845 (7479)	3	1
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	4	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	5	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	7	
			39 (345)	75 (664)	155 (1372)	350 (3098)	-	8	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	10	
			29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	845 (7479)	12	
			29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	845 (7479)	15	
		39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	16	2	
		39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	20		
		40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	25		
		40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	35		
		39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	40		
		40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	50		
		37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	70		
		28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	100		
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	1352 (11966)	3	1
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	4	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	5	
			59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	7	
			62 (549)	120 (1062)	248 (2195)	560 (4956)	-	8	
			45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	10	
			46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	1352 (11966)	12	
			46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	1352 (11966)	15	
		62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	16	2	
		62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	20		
		64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	25		
		64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	35		
		62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	40		
		64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	50		
		59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	70		
		45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	100		

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(4)</sup> Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
<sup>(5)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>	
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	90 (797)	210 (1859)	490 (4337)	1250 (11063)	2400 (21242)	3	1	
			120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	4		
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	5		
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	3200 (28322)	7		
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1100 (9736)	-	8		
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15046)	10		
			135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	2400 (21242)	12		
			135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	2400 (21242)	15		
				150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	16	2
				150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	20	
				150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	25	
				150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	35	
				150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	40	
				150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	50	
				80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	3200 (28322)	70	
				80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15046)	100	

Input speeds			PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>	
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>IN</sub>	rpm	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	750 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1	
			3700 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1250 <sup>(6)</sup>	900 <sup>(6)</sup>	4		
			4400 <sup>(6)</sup>	3700 <sup>(6)</sup>	2750 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550 <sup>(6)</sup>	1100 <sup>(6)</sup>	5		
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	7		
			4500	4000	3500	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	8		
			4500	4000	3500	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	10		
			4500	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550 <sup>(6)</sup>	12		
			4500	4500	4000	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	15		
				4500	4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	2
				4500	4500	4000	3250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2050 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
				4500	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
				4500	4500	4000	3500	2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	35	
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	40	
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	50	
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	70	
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500	6500	6000		1	
			14,000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500		2	

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a PSN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

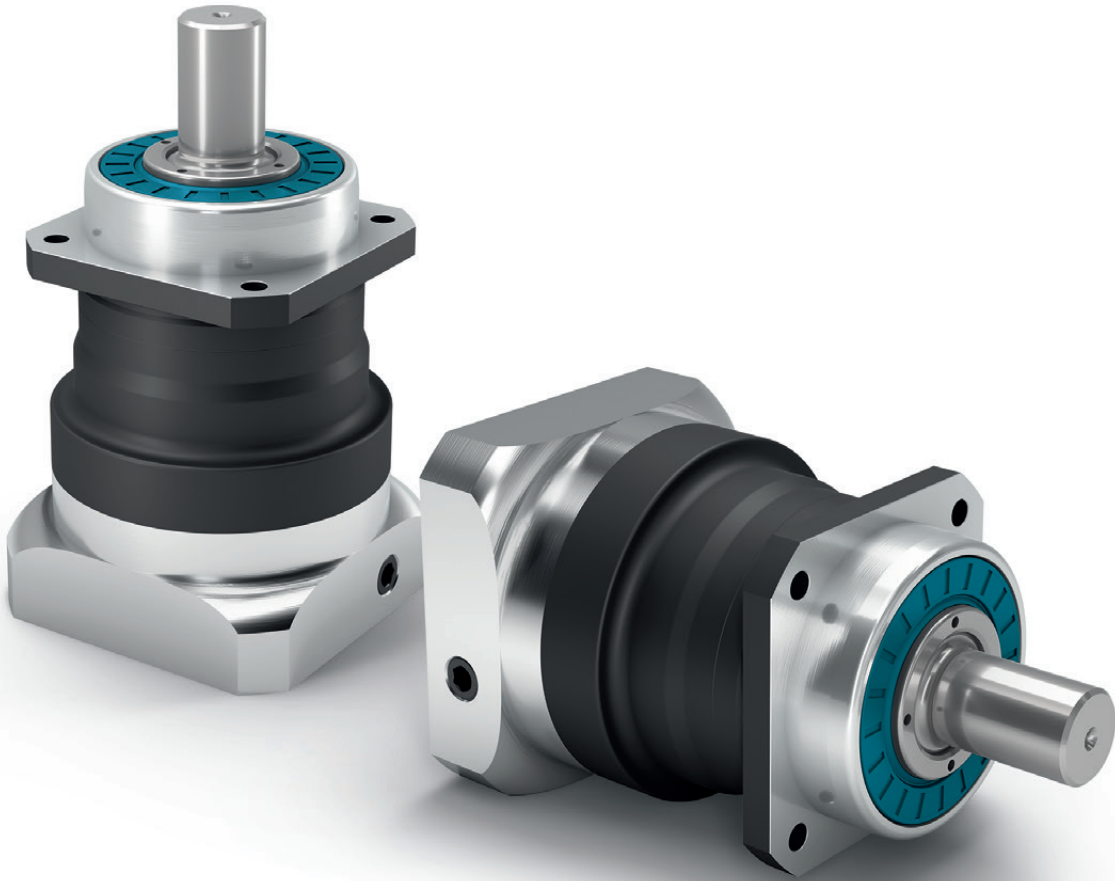
<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)	215 (8.465)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)	13.5 (0.531)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Shaft collar output	D4		21.5 (0.846)	31.5 (1.240)	41.5 (1.634)	57.5 (2.264)	76.5 (3.012)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)	160 (6.299)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)	240 (9.449)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)	190 (7.480)		
Min. total length	L1		134 (5.276)	157 (6.181)	202.5 (7.972)	261.5 (10.295)	310.5 (12.224)	1	
			162.5 (6.398)	179 (7.047)	224.5 (8.839)	292.5 (11.516)	355.5 (13.996)	2	
Housing length	L2		60.5 (2.382)	69.5 (2.736)	71 (2.795)	101.5 (3.996)	130.5 (5.138)	1	
			89 (3.504)	98 (3.858)	104.5 (4.114)	139 (5.472)	194 (7.638)	2	
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	15 (0.591)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65	A 16x10x70		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)	59 (2.323)		
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		<b>A</b>
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)	6 (0.236)		
Smooth output shaft									
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		<b>B</b>
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0.8 x18x6m	W22x1.25 x16x6m	W32x1.25 x24x6m	W40x2.0 x18x6m	W55x2.0 x26x6m		
Width of gearing	L <sub>v</sub>		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	22 (0.866)		<b>C</b>
Shaft length output	L3		46 (1.811)	46 (1.811)	56 (2.205)	70 (2.756)	71.5 (2.815)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	41.5 (1.634)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



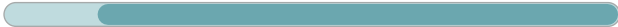


# PLN

The perfectly sealed planetary gearbox with straight gearing delivers the maximum performance without ever losing the required stiffness

Our precision straight-toothed planetary gearbox is designed for maximum power and torque. The preloaded tapered roller bearings in the **PLN** and the specially matched seal guarantee optimum performance even in applications where dust and water spray are encountered.

Nominal output torque **27 - 1800 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 21000 N**



Axial force **4400 - 21000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**

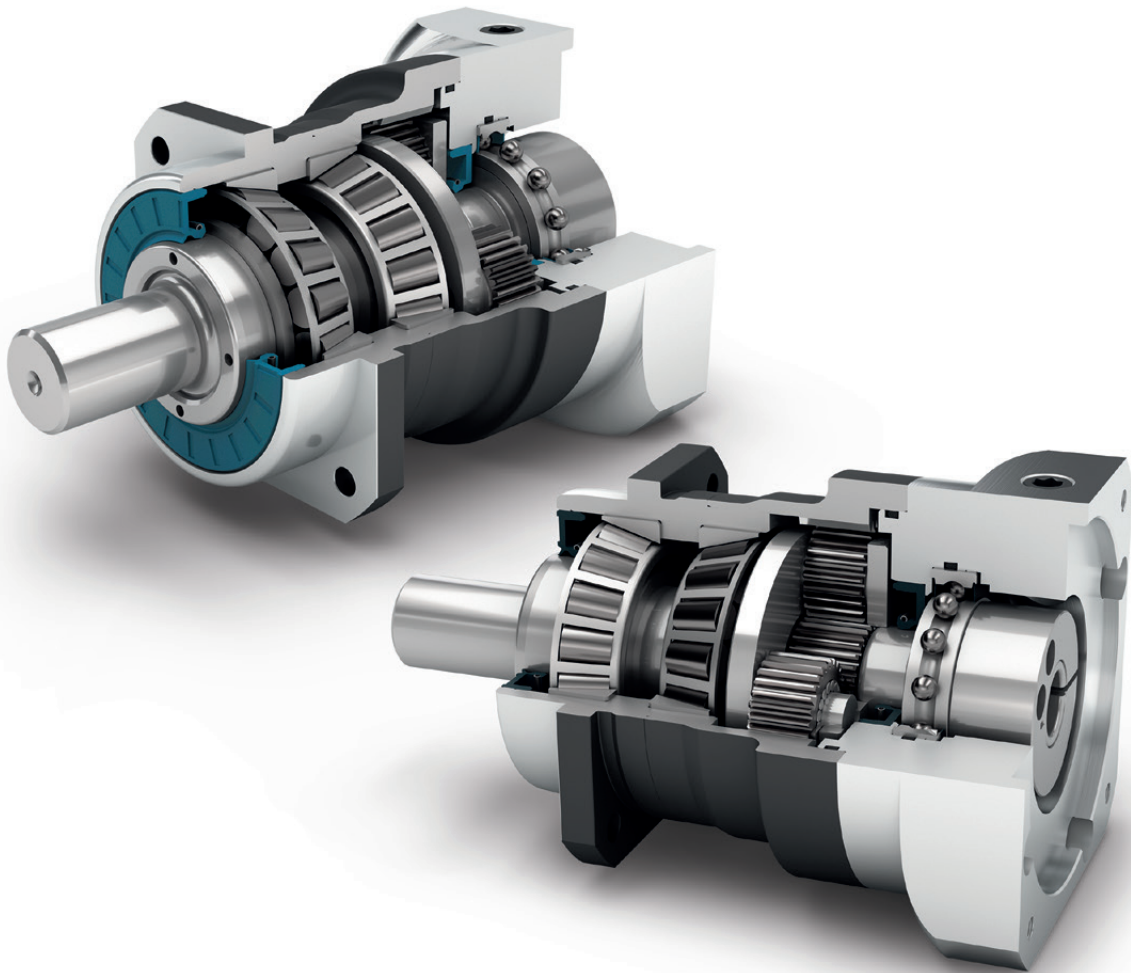


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 70
- 90
- 115
- 142
- 190



Precision Line



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



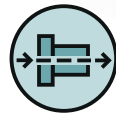
Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Option: Reduced backlash



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000					
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98					1
				95					2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)					
	Protection class				IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position				Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 3					1
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash			< 5					2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	3.4 - 5.0 (30 - 44)	9.4 - 12.4 (83 - 110)	22.0 - 29.0 (195 - 257)	61.0 - 76.0 (540 - 673)	155.0 - 218.0 (1372 - 1929)	1
					3.4 - 5.0 (30 - 44)	9.0 - 12.4 (80 - 110)	22.5 - 29.5 (199 - 261)	61.0 - 78.0 (540 - 690)	169.0 - 224.0 (1496 - 1983)
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	2.0 (4.4)	3.3 - 3.5 (7.4 - 7.7)	6.5 - 7.3 (14.3 - 16.1)	16.0 - 17.6 (35.4 - 38.8)	33.4 - 41.9 (73.6 - 92.5)	1
					2.5 - 2.6 (5.5 - 5.6)	4.1 - 4.3 (9.0 - 9.4)	8.2 - 9.0 (18.1 - 19.8)	21.4 - 22.0 (47.1 - 48.6)	45.4 - 49.6 (100.2 - 109.3)
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	60	62	65	70	74	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	

Output shaft loads			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	21000 (4721)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>		3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	18000 (4047)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	13200 (2967)	18500 (4159)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	21000 (4721)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	191 (1690)	383 (3390)	488 (4319)	1420 (12568)	2535 (22437)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		191 (1690)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	1295 (11462)	2173 (19233)	

Moment of inertia			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.216 - 0.365 (1.912 - 3.231)	0.560 - 1.028 (4.956 - 9.099)	1.942 - 3.256 (17.188 - 28.818)	7.008 - 15.270 (62.026 - 135.151)	22.876 - 63.815 (202.470 - 564.810)	1
			0.209 - 0.249 (1.850 - 2.204)	0.544 - 0.699 (4.815 - 6.187)	1.933 - 2.373 (17.108 - 21.003)	6.811 - 9.813 (60.282 - 86.852)	22.430 - 36.003 (198.522 - 318.653)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>s</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on center of output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

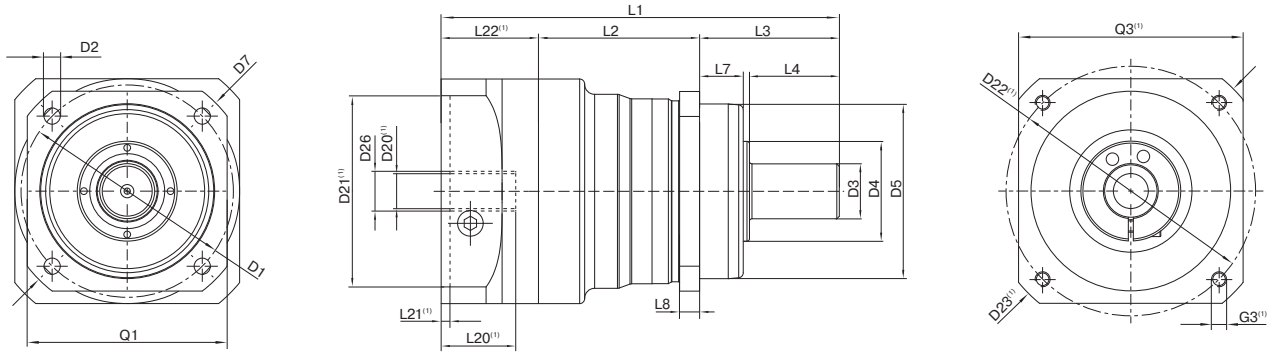
Output torques			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	45 (398)	100 (885)	230 (2036)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	3	1
			60 (531)	140 (1239)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1300 (11506)	4	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	750 (6638)	1600 (14161)	5	
			45 (398)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	530 (4691)	1300 (11506)	7	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	8	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	10	
			68 (602)	110 (974)	250 (2213)	780 (6904)	1500 (13276)	12	2
			68 (602)	110 (974)	250 (2213)	780 (6904)	1500 (13276)	15	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	16	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	20	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	900 (7966)	1800 (15931)	25	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	32	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	900 (7966)	1800 (15931)	40	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	64	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	100	
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	72 (637)	160 (1416)	368 (3257)	
96 (850)	224 (1983)	480 (4248)				960 (8497)	2080 (18410)	4	
104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)				1200 (10621)	2560 (22658)	5	
72 (637)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)				848 (7505)	2080 (18410)	7	
64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)				720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	8	
43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)				488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	10	
109 (965)	176 (1558)	400 (3540)				1248 (11046)	2400 (21242)	12	2
109 (965)	176 (1558)	400 (3540)				1248 (11046)	2400 (21242)	15	
123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)				1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	16	
123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)				1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	20	
104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)				1440 (12745)	2880 (25490)	25	
123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)				1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	32	
104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)				1440 (12745)	2880 (25490)	40	
64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)				720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	64	
43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)				488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	100	

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	90 (797)	210 (1859)	490 (4337)	975 (8629)	2000 (17701)	3	1
			120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1300 (11506)	2700 (23897)	4	
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3200 (28322)	5	
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	2600 (23012)	7	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	8	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	10	
		135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1500 (13276)	3000 (26552)	12	2	
		135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1500 (13276)	3000 (26552)	15		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	16		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	20		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1800 (15931)	3600 (31863)	25		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	32		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1800 (15931)	3600 (31863)	40		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	64		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	100		

Input speeds			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	2050 <sup>(6)</sup>	1950 <sup>(6)</sup>	1500 <sup>(6)</sup>	850 <sup>(6)</sup>	700 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1
			2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1600 <sup>(6)</sup>	950 <sup>(6)</sup>	750 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	
			2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1050 <sup>(6)</sup>	850 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			3450 <sup>(6)</sup>	3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	3950 <sup>(6)</sup>	3200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			4400 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	10	
			3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	12	2
			4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1600 <sup>(6)</sup>	1250 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	
			3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	1350 <sup>(6)</sup>	1050 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			4300 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	1600 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1850 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
			4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	32	
			4500	4000	3500	2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	40	
			4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	64	
			4500	4000	3500	3000	2500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500	6500	6000		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



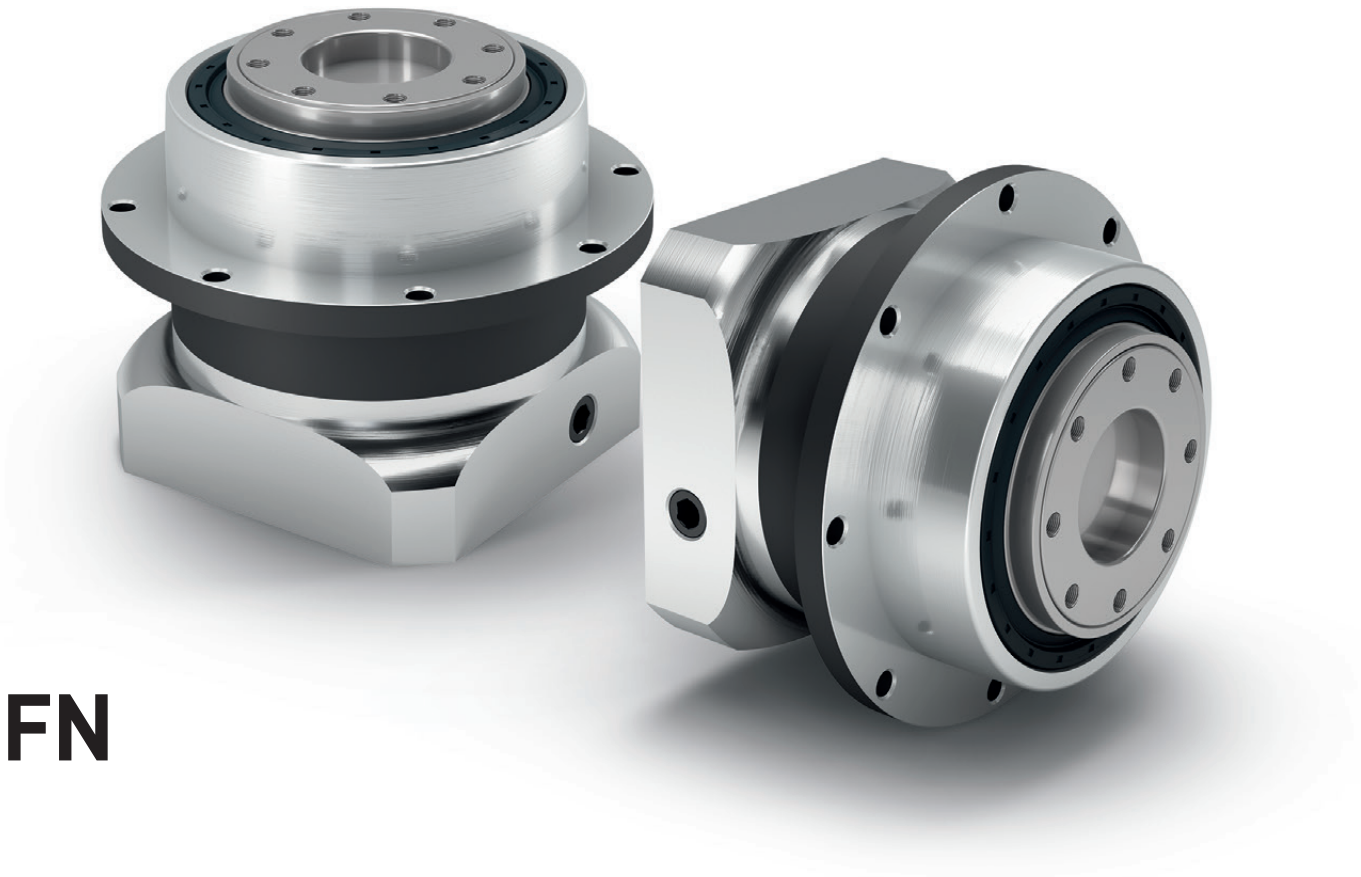
Drawing corresponds to a PLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)	215 (8.465)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)	13.5 (0.531)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Shaft collar output	D4		35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)	160 (6.299)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)	240 (9.449)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)	190 (7.480)		
Min. total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	159.5 (6.280)	201 (7.913)	276 (10.866)	310.5 (12.224)	1	
			166.5 (6.555)	191.5 (7.539)	241 (9.488)	335 (13.189)	382.5 (15.059)	2	
Housing length	L2		58,5 (2.303)	64.5 (2.539)	61 (2.402)	91.5 (3.602)	116 (4.567)	1	
			88 (3.465)	96.5 (3.799)	101.5 (3.996)	150.5 (5.925)	188 (7.402)	2	
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	15 (0.591)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65	A 16x10x70		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)	59 (2.323)		
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)	6 (0.236)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		
Smooth output shaft									B
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0.8 x18x6m	W22x1.25 x16x6m	W32x1.25 x24x6m	W40x2.0 x18x6m	W55x2.0 x26x6m		C
Width of gearing	L <sub>v</sub>		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	22 (0.866)		
Shaft length output	L3		46 (1.811)	46 (1.811)	56 (2.205)	70 (2.756)	71.5 (2.815)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	41.5 (1.634)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# PSFN

## The precision planetary gearbox for maximum loads with particularly quiet drive and flange output shaft

Thanks to its standardized flange interface and a planet carrier in a cage design, our **PSFN** is extremely torsionally rigid. The specially developed helical gearing reduces vibrations to a minimum. With its high tilting moment, you can demand a lot from this precision planetary gearbox.

Nominal output torque **28 - 950 Nm**



Radial force **2150 - 23000 N**



Axial force **4300 - 16000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**

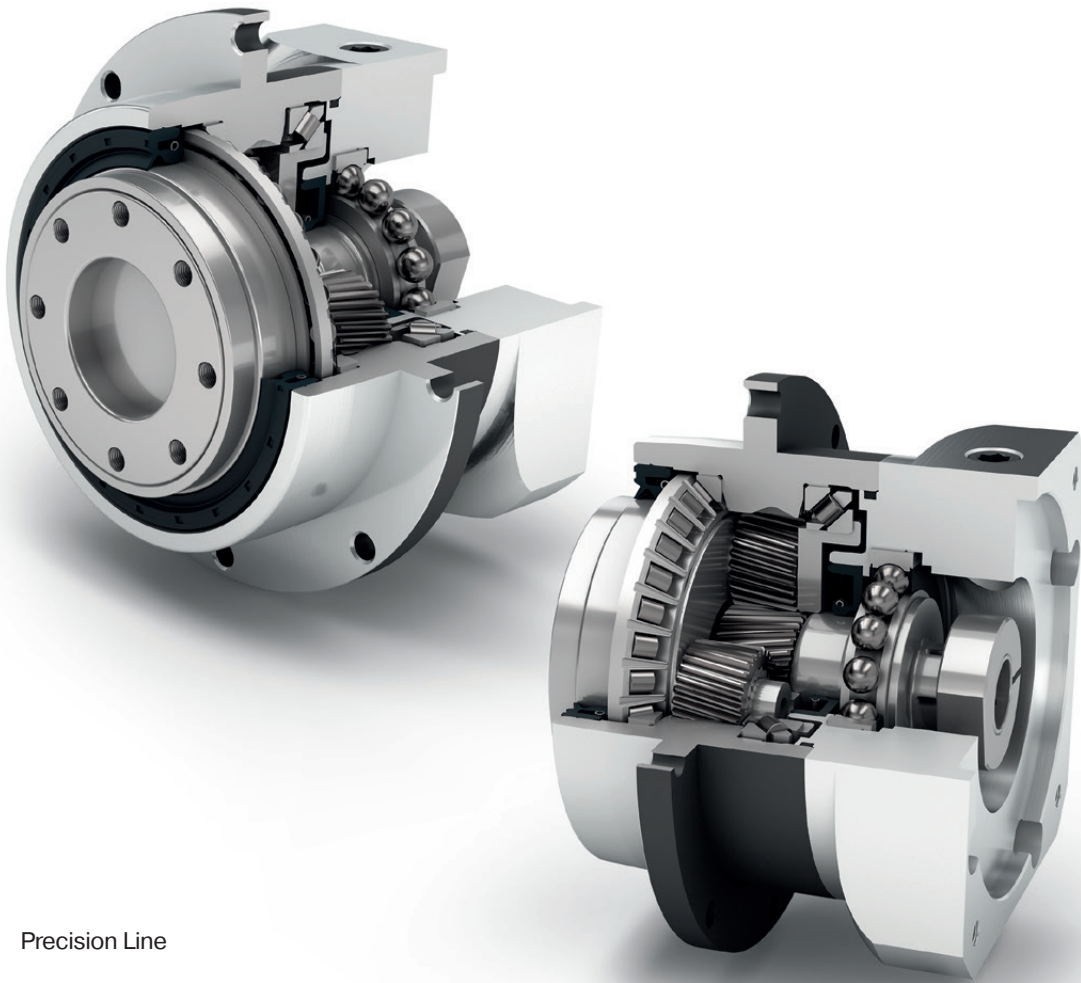


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 64
- 90
- 110
- 140
- 200



Precision Line



Coaxial gearbox



Helical gear



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



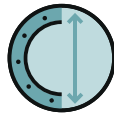
Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Reduced backlash



Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.



Code	Gearbox characteristics			PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20.000					
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0.88			30.000					
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	97					1
				96					2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)					
	Protection class				IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position				Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 3					1
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash			< 5					2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>r</sub> .in/ arcmin)	8.2 - 11.8 (73 - 104)	21.0 - 27.5 (186 - 243)	55.0 - 62.0 (487 - 549)	129.0 - 218.0 (1142 - 1929)	374.0 - 602.0 (3310 - 5328)	1
					8.2 - 13.3 (73 - 118)	21.0 - 31.0 (186 - 274)	64.0 - 81.0 (566 - 717)	127.0 - 201.0 (1124 - 1779)	365.0 - 668.0 (3231 - 5912)
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.4 (3.0)	3.0 (6.6)	5.0 - 5.2 (11.0 - 11.4)	11.7 - 12.0 (25.8 - 26.4)	28.5 - 29.5 (62.9 - 65.1)	1
					2.0 - 2.1 (4.4 - 4.6)	3.6 - 3.7 (7.9 - 8.0)	6.3 - 6.5 (13.9 - 14.3)	13.4 - 13.8 (29.6 - 30.5)	33.6 - 34.8 (74.0 - 76.8)
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	57	58	63	66	68	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	1
					18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)

Output shaft loads				PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20.000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>r</sub> )		2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	23000 (5171)	
Axial force for 20.000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	16000 (3597)	
Radial force for 30.000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>			1900 (427)	3500 (787)	4350 (978)	11000 (2473)	21000 (4721)	
Axial force for 30.000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>			3800 (854)	7200 (1619)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	14000 (3147)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>			2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	23000 (5171)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	16000 (3597)	
Tilting moment for 20.000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)		132 (1168)	326 (2885)	475 (4204)	1030 (9116)	2445 (21640)	
Tilting moment for 30.000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>			117 (1036)	289 (2558)	422 (3735)	944 (8355)	2232 (19755)	

Moment of inertia				PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )		0.128 - 0.188 (1.133 - 1.664)	0.342 - 0.611 (3.027 - 5.408)	0.892 - 1.741 (7.895 - 15.409)	6.526 - 9.670 (57.760 - 85.587)	22.520 - 40.642 (199.319 - 359.712)	1
				0.124 - 0.180 (1.097 - 1.593)	0.125 - 0.197 (1.106 - 1.744)	0.325 - 0.587 (2.876 - 5.195)	0.853 - 1.836 (7.550 - 16.250)	6.434 - 10.410 (56.946 - 92.136)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m. measured on input running at n<sub>1</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	4	1
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	5	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	7	
			39 (345)	75 (664)	155 (1372)	350 (3098)	-	8	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	10	
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	16	2
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	20	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	25	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	35	
			39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	40	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	50	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	70	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	100	
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	4	
64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	5				
59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	7				
62 (549)	120 (1062)	248 (2195)	560 (4956)	-	8				
45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	10				
Max. output torque <sup>(4)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	16	2
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	20	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	25	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	35	
			62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	40	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	50	
			59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	70	
			45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	100	

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)

<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages

<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

<sup>(4)</sup> 30.000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	4	1
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	5	
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	3200 (28322)	7	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1100 (9736)	-	8	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15046)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	16	
		2	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	20	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	25	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	35	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	40	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	50	
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	3200 (28322)	70	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15046)	100	

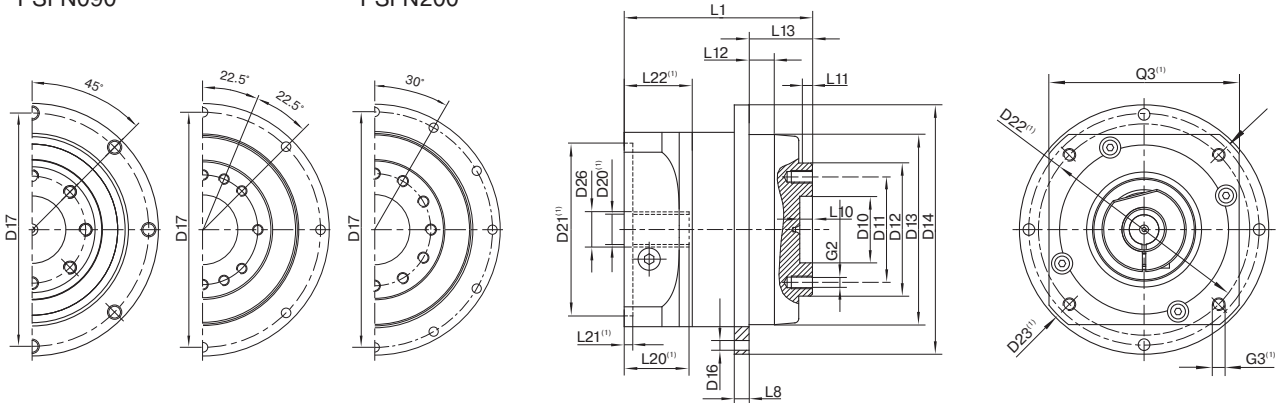
Input speeds			PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	3200 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1100 <sup>(6)</sup>	750 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	1
			3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1350 <sup>(6)</sup>	950 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			4500	3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1250 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			4500	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	1950 <sup>(6)</sup>	-	8	
			2	4500	4000	3500	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	1700 <sup>(6)</sup>	10
				4500	4500	3800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550 <sup>(6)</sup>	16
				4500	4500	4000	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	20
				4500	4500	4000	3350 <sup>(6)</sup>	2050 <sup>(6)</sup>	25
				4500	4500	4000	3500	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	35
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	40
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	50
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	70
				4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	100
				Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500
14,000	14,000	10,000	8500				6500		2

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1

PSFN064  
PSFN090

PSFN110

PSFN140  
PSFN200



Drawing corresponds to a PSFN090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup>The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	125 (4.921)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	100 (3.937)	160 (6.299)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)	140 (5.512)	200 (7.874)		
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)	179 (7.047)	247 (9.724)		
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	6.6 12x30°	9 12x30°		
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)	168 (6.614)	233 (9.173)		
Min. total length	L1		71 (2.795)	89.5 (3.524)	108 (4.252)	142 (5.591)	172 (6.772)	1	
			99.5 (3.917)	111.5 (4.390)	130 (5.118)	173 (6.811)	217 (8.543)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4.5 (0.177)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	10 (0.394)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	7 (0.276)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	12 (0.472)	14 (0.551)	17.5 (0.689)		
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.760)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)	38.0 (1.496)	50.0 (1.969)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)									D
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12	12 x M8x15	12 x M10x20		
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)									E
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	10x10		
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15	11 x M10x20		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# PLFN

The precision planetary gearbox for maximum loads and the highest performance – fast and easy to install

Our **PLFN** has a standardized flange interface, which allows easy mounting. The straight-toothed precision planetary gearbox is designed for high performance and torque. Its high tilting moment allows the best performance even with the highest radial and axial forces.

Nominal output torque **27 - 1800 Nm**



Radial force **2150 - 33000 N**



Axial force **4300 - 15000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**

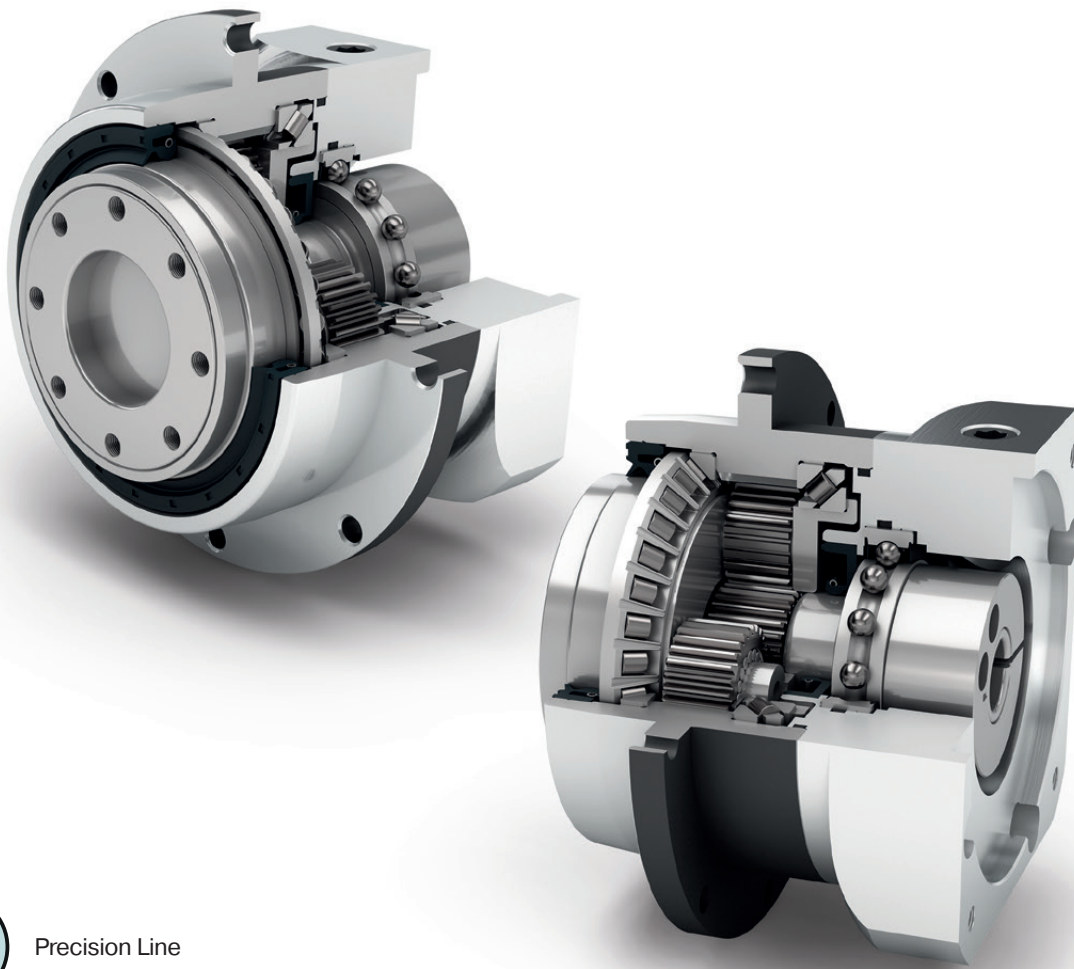


Protection class **IP65**

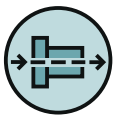


Frame sizes

- 64
- 90
- 110
- 140
- 200



Precision Line



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



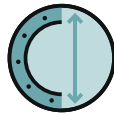
Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Reduced backlash



Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000					
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	97					1
				96					2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)					
	Protection class				IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>				Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position				Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 3					1
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash			< 5					2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm / arcmin (lb <sub>r</sub> .in / arcmin)	7.7 - 14.8 (68 - 131)	22.0 - 40.5 (195 - 358)	59.0 - 92.0 (522 - 814)	156.0 - 255.0 (1381 - 2257)	330.0 - 636.0 (2921 - 5629)	1
					7.6 - 14.7 (67 - 130)	18.5 - 38.0 (164 - 336)	58.0 - 91.0 (513 - 805)	177.0 - 264.0 (1567 - 2337)	391.0 - 656.0 (3461 - 5806)
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.3 - 1.4 (2.9 - 3.1)	2.9 - 3.0 (6.5 - 6.6)	5.0 - 5.3 (11.0 - 11.7)	12.9 - 13.5 (28.4 - 29.7)	37.0 - 39.2 (81.6 - 86.3)	1
					1.9 (4.2)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.5 - 7.8)	6.0 - 6.3 (13.1 - 13.8)	15.0 - 15.6 (33.0 - 34.4)	43.5 - 45.9 (96.0 - 101.3)
<b>S</b>	Standard surface				Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>G</sub>	dB(A)	60	62	65	70	74	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	1
					18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)

Output shaft loads				PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>r</sub> )		2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	33000 (7419)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	15000 (3372)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>			1900 (427)	3500 (787)	4350 (978)	11000 (2473)	29500 (6632)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>			3800 (854)	7200 (1619)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	13500 (3035)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>			2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	33000 (7419)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(8)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	15000 (3372)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)		132 (1168)	326 (2885)	475 (4204)	1219 (10789)	4957 (43873)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>			117 (1036)	289 (2558)	422 (3735)	1117 (9886)	4431 (39218)	

Moment of inertia			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.217 - 0.288 (1.921 - 2.549)	0.580 - 0.920 (5.133 - 8.143)	2.036 - 2.942 (18.020 - 26.039)	7.313 - 12.365 (64.726 - 109.439)	26.880 - 61.170 (237.908 - 541.400)	1
			0.209 - 0.243 (1.850 - 2.151)	0.211 - 0.269 (1.868 - 2.381)	0.546 - 0.737 (4.833 - 6.523)	1.951 - 2.784 (17.268 - 24.640)	6.911 - 11.813 (61.168 - 104.554)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
 (4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>1</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (5) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (7) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	60 (531)	140 (1239)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1300 (11506)	4	1
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	750 (6638)	1600 (14161)	5	
			45 (398)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	530 (4691)	1300 (11506)	7	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	8	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	10	2
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	16	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	20	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	900 (7966)	1800 (15931)	25	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1800 (15931)	32	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	750 (6638)	1800 (15931)	40	
			65 (575)	130 (1151)	260 (2301)	620 (5487)	1525 (13497)	50	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	64	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	100	
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	96 (850)	224 (1983)	480 (4248)	
104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)				1200 (10621)	2560 (22658)	5	
72 (637)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)				848 (7505)	2080 (18410)	7	
64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)				720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	8	
43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)				488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	10	2
123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)				1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	16	
123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)				1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	20	
104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)				1440 (12745)	2880 (25490)	25	
123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)				960 (8497)	2880 (25490)	32	
104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)				1200 (10621)	2880 (25490)	40	
104 (920)	208 (1841)	416 (3682)				992 (8780)	2440 (21596)	50	
64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)				720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	64	
43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)				488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	100	

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)

<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages

<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

<sup>(4)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166



Output torques			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1300 (11506)	2700 (23897)	4	1
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3200 (28322)	5	
			90 (797)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	2600 (23012)	7	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	8	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	16	
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	20	2	
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1800 (15931)	3600 (31863)	25		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3600 (31863)	32		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3600 (31863)	40		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3600 (31863)	50		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	64		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	100		

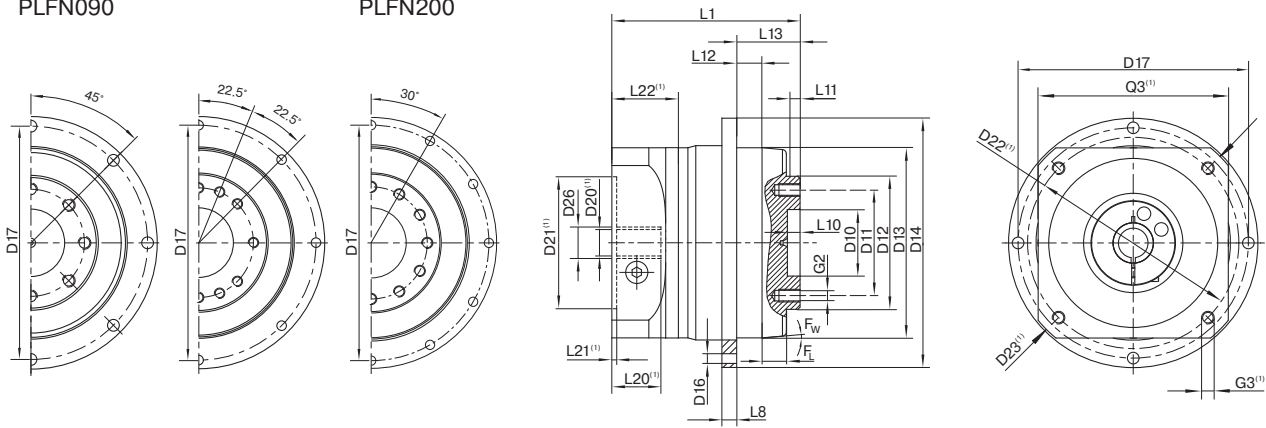
Input speeds			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1750 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	850 <sup>(6)</sup>	500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	1
			2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	950 <sup>(6)</sup>	600 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			3200 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	850 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			3550 <sup>(6)</sup>	3350 <sup>(6)</sup>	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			4100 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3150 <sup>(6)</sup>	2050 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	10	
			3700 <sup>(6)</sup>	3850 <sup>(6)</sup>	3150 <sup>(6)</sup>	1700 <sup>(6)</sup>	1100 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			4200 <sup>(6)</sup>	4450 <sup>(6)</sup>	3750 <sup>(6)</sup>	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1350 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	2
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
			4500 <sup>(6)</sup>	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	32	
			4500	4500	4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	40	
			4500	4500	4000	3500	2750 <sup>(6)</sup>	50	
			4500	4500	4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	64	
			4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
			Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500	
14,000	14,000	10,000				8500	6500		2

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1

PLFN064  
PLFN090

PLFN110

PLFN140  
PLFN200



Drawing corresponds to a PLFN090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code	
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)			
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	125 (4.921)			
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	100 (3.937)	160 (6.299)			
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)	140 (5.512)	200 (7.874)			
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)	179 (7.047)	247 (9.724)			
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	6.6 12x30°	9 12x30°			
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)	168 (6.614)	233 (9.173)			
Min. total length	L1		71 (2.795)	89 (3.504)	108 (4.252)	157 (6.181)	212.5 (8.366)	1		
			99.5 (3.917)	111 (4.370)	130 (5.118)	187.5 (7.382)	264 (10.394)	2		
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)			
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4.5 (0.177)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	10 (0.394)			
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)			
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	12 (0.472)	14 (0.551)	17.5 (0.689)			
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.760)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)	38.0 (1.496)	50.0 (1.969)			
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164							
Clamping system diameter input	D26									
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)										
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12	12 x M8x15	12 x M10x20		<b>D</b>	
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)										
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	10x10		<b>E</b>	
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15	11 x M10x20			

(2) Dimensions in mm

(3) Number of stages



# WPLN

## The versatile right-angle gearbox with hypoid gearing for a quiet drive

Due to its hypoid gearing, our **WPLN** achieves optimal synchronization. Because vibrations are reduced to a minimum, it operates smoothly, precisely and quietly. The right-angle precision gearbox is lubricated for life and can be mounted in a variety of ways.

Nominal output torque **22 - 800 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 12500 N**



Axial force **4300 - 15000 N**



Torsional backlash **3 - 5 arcmin**

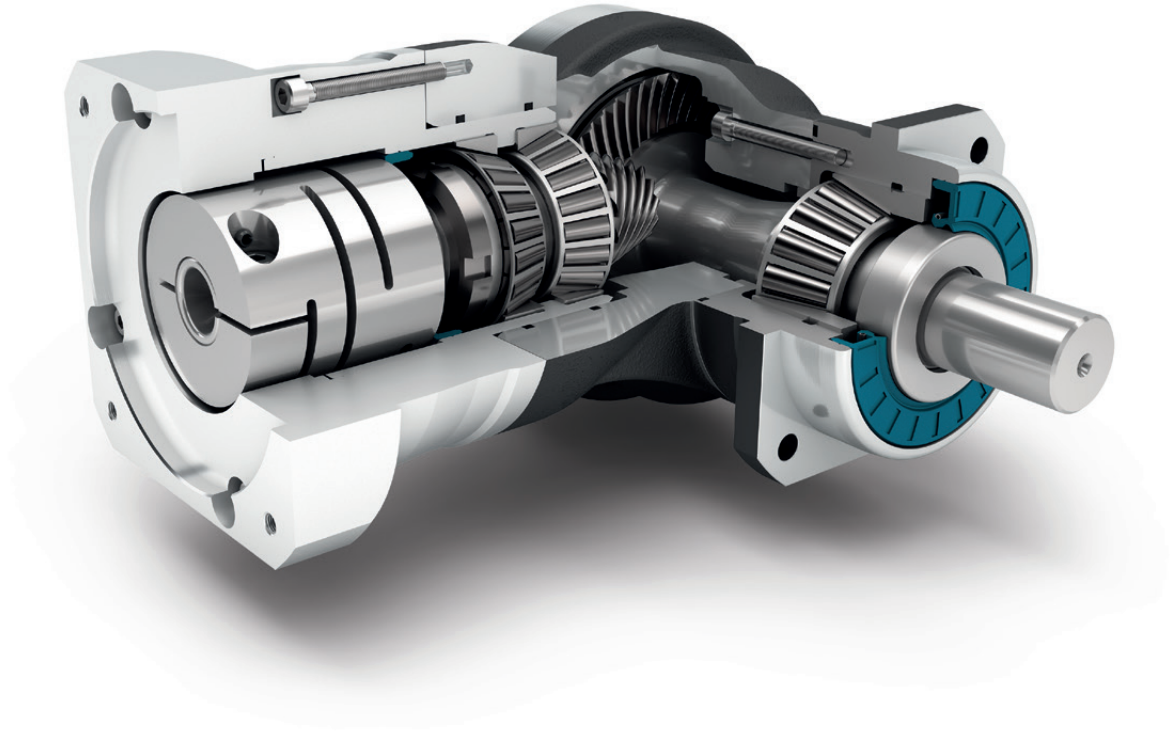


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 70
- 90
- 115
- 142



Precision Line



Counterdirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Option: Reduced backlash (2-stage)



Right angle gearbox



Hypoid gear right angle stage



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000				
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	95				1
				94				2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position			Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash			< 5				
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	-				1
				< 3				2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	1.8 - 3.1 (16 - 27)	4.6 - 7.0 (41 - 62)	8.6 - 13.5 (76 - 119)	24.5 - 34.0 (217 - 301)	1
				2.3 - 3.6 (20 - 32)	5.9 - 8.6 (52 - 76)	11.3 - 16.9 (100 - 150)	31.5 - 42.5 (279 - 376)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	3.4 (7.5)	5.4 - 5.9 (12.0 - 12.9)	11.3 (24.9)	25.9 - 26.5 (57.2 - 58.4)	1
				4.4 - 4.5 (9.7 - 9.8)	5.8 - 5.9 (12.7 - 13.0)	10.4 - 10.7 (22.8 - 23.5)	24.6 - 25.2 (54.3 - 55.5)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Right angle housing: Aluminum – anodized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(3)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	66	67	68	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(4)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	120 (1062)	1
				12 (106)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	2

Output shaft loads			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>		3200 (719)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	1
			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	2
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>		3200 (719)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	10900 (2450)	1
			3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	2
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		3700 (832)	5200 (1169)	6100 (1371)	12000 (2698)	1
			3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	13200 (2967)	2
Maximum radial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		3200 (719)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Maximum axial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	1
			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	2
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>		322 (2850)	624 (5523)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	1
			322 (2850)	660 (5841)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	2
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		322 (2850)	624 (5523)	1010 (8939)	1940 (17170)	1
			322 (2850)	576 (5098)	909 (8045)	2029 (17958)	2

Moment of inertia			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.500 - 0.658 (4.425 - 5.824)	1.013 - 1.387 (8.966 - 12.276)	4.767 - 5.875 (42.192 - 51.998)	15.090 - 20.883 (133.558 - 184.830)	1
			0.498 - 0.642 (4.408 - 5.682)	0.497 - 0.649 (4.399 - 5.744)	1.014 - 1.419 (8.975 - 12.559)	4.807 - 6.387 (42.546 - 56.530)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (4) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (6) Based on center of output shaft  
 (7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

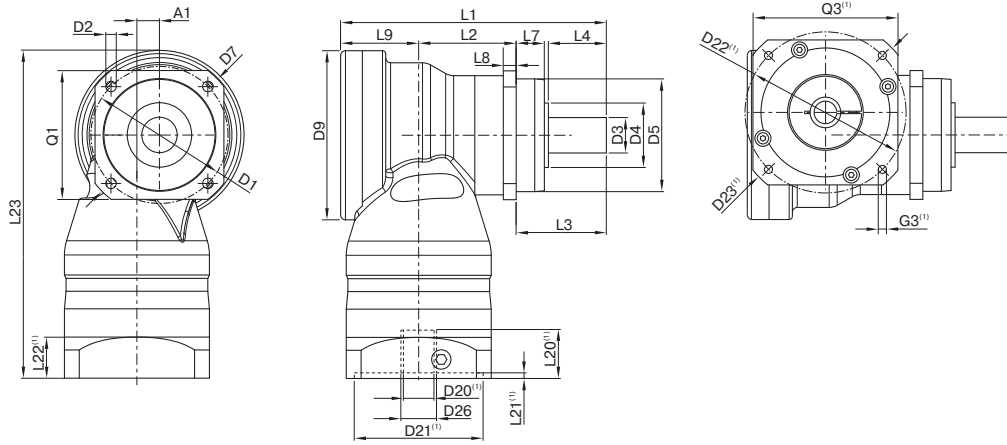
Output torques			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	45 (398)	90 (797)	160 (1416)	320 (2832)	4	1
			42 (372)	75 (664)	140 (1239)	280 (2478)	5	
			28 (248)	51 (451)	91 (805)	189 (1673)	7	
			27 (239)	50 (443)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	8	
			22 (195)	40 (354)	75 (664)	160 (1416)	10	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	640 (5664)	16	2
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	800 (7081)	20	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	700 (6196)	25	
			60 (531)	112 (991)	204 (1806)	364 (3222)	28	
			77 (682)	108 (956)	200 (1770)	360 (3186)	32	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	255 (2257)	455 (4027)	35	
			65 (575)	135 (1195)	250 (2213)	450 (3983)	40	
			65 (575)	110 (974)	200 (1770)	375 (3319)	50	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	64	
27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	100				
Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	72 (637)	144 (1275)	256 (2266)	512 (4532)	4	1
			67 (593)	120 (1062)	224 (1983)	448 (3965)	5	
			45 (398)	82 (726)	145 (1283)	302 (2673)	7	
			43 (381)	80 (708)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	8	
			35 (310)	64 (566)	120 (1062)	256 (2266)	10	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1024 (9063)	16	2
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1280 (11329)	20	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1120 (9913)	25	
			96 (850)	180 (1593)	328 (2903)	580 (5133)	28	
			123 (1089)	172 (1522)	320 (2832)	576 (5098)	32	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	410 (3629)	725 (6417)	35	
			104 (920)	216 (1912)	400 (3540)	720 (6373)	40	
			104 (920)	176 (1558)	320 (2832)	600 (5310)	50	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)	720 (6373)	64	
43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)	488 (4319)	100				

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	4	1
			100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	5	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	7	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	8	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	16	
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	20	2	
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	25		
		120 (1062)	280 (2478)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	28		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	32		
		130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	35		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	40		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	50		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	64		
		80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	100		

Input speeds			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	1150 <sup>(6)</sup>	950 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	1
			2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	1250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	10	
			1850 <sup>(6)</sup>	1800 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
		2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1950 <sup>(6)</sup>	1050 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	2	
		2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	1150 <sup>(6)</sup>	25		
		2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	28		
		2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	32		
		2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	35		
		2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	40		
		2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550 <sup>(6)</sup>	50		
		2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	1750 <sup>(6)</sup>	64		
		2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	3100 <sup>(6)</sup>	3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	100		
		Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	16,000	14,000		9500
16,000	16,000				14,000	9500		2

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Axis offset	A1		10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	26 (1.024)	1	
			10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	2	
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		30 (1.181)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)	1	
			35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)	2	
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)		
Max. diameter	D9		86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	170 (6.693)	1	
			86 (3.386)	86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	2	
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)		
Total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	165 (6.496)	218 (8.583)	273 (10.748)	1	
			185 (7.283)	207 (8.150)	248.5 (9.783)	342.5 (13.484)	2	
Housing length	L2		46.5 (1.831)	60.5 (2.382)	73.5 (2.894)	76 (2.992)	1	
			94 (3.701)	108 (4.252)	112 (4.409)	176 (6.929)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)		
Centering depth output	L7		18 (0.709)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	1	
			19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Offset length	L9		43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	87 (3.425)	1	
			43 (1.693)	43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	2	
Min. overall height	L23		179.0 (7.047)	203.5 (8.012)	247.5 (9.744)	318.0 (12.520)	1	
			179.0 (7.047)	182.5 (7.185)	210.0 (8.268)	258.5 (10.177)	2	
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164					
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24,5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		A
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12,5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft								
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		B
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0,8x18x6m	W22x1,25x16x6m	W32x1,25x24x6m	W40x2,0x18x6m		
Width of gearing	L <sub>v</sub>		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)		
Shaft collar output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)		C
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12,5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		

(2) Dimensions in mm  
 (3) Number of stages





# WPSFN

## The shortest hypoid-toothed right angle gearbox with flange output shaft and hollow shaft

Our **WPSFN** is particularly easy and quick to integrate thanks to its standardized flange interface and offers high torsional rigidity. With its hypoid gearing, as well as the helical-toothed planetary stage, it achieves optimal synchronization for best surface qualities. The shortest right-angle precision gearbox, in a single-stage design with integrated hollow shaft, offers you new design solutions.

Nominal output torque **22 - 625 Nm**



Radial force **2150 - 12000 N**



Axial force **4200 - 9500 N**



Torsional backlash **3 - 5 arcmin**

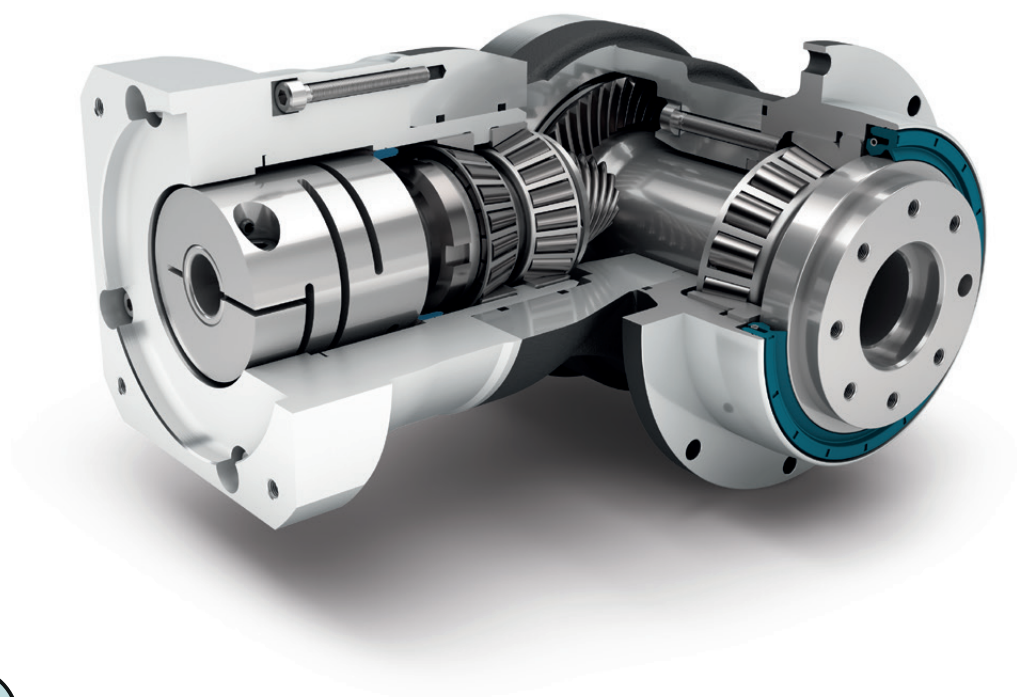


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 64
- 90
- 110
- 140



Precision Line



Right angle gearbox



Hypoid gear right angle stage



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Reduced backlash (2-stage)



Counterdirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Hollow shaft (1-stage)



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000				
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	94				1
				93				2
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position			Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash			< 5				
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	-				1
				< 3				2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in/ arcmin)	1.9 - 2.6 (17 - 23)	4.0 - 5.5 (35 - 49)	10.1 - 13.5 (89 - 119)	26.0 - 34.5 (230 - 305)	1
				5.3 - 6.9 (47 - 61)	15.3 - 20.5 (135 - 181)	33.5 - 44.0 (296 - 389)	85.0 - 111.0 (752 - 982)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	3.5 - 3.6 (7.7 - 7.8)	6.6 - 7.0 (14.5 - 15.5)	11.6 - 11.7 (25.6 - 25.8)	25.4 - 26.0 (56.1 - 57.3)	1
				3.9 - 4.0 (8.7 - 8.9)	5.6 - 5.7 (12.3 - 12.6)	9.0 - 9.3 (19.8 - 20.5)	19.2 - 19.7 (42.3 - 43.4)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Right angle housing: Aluminum – anodized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(3)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	66	67	68	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(4)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	120 (1062)	1
				12 (106)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	2

Output shaft loads			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>		2400 (540)	4400 (989)	5500 (1236)	12000 (2698)	1
			2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	2
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		4200 (944)	7200 (1619)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	1
			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	2
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	2100 (472)	3900 (877)	4800 (1079)	11000 (2473)	1
			1900 (427)	3500 (787)	4350 (978)	11000 (2473)	2
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		3700 (832)	6300 (1416)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	1
			3800 (854)	7200 (1619)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	2
Maximum radial force <sup>(7)(6)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		2400 (540)	4400 (989)	5500 (1236)	12000 (2698)	1
			2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	2
Maximum axial force <sup>(7)(6)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		4200 (944)	7200 (1619)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	1
			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	2
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	200 (1770)	484 (4284)	689 (6098)	1989 (17604)	1
			132 (1168)	326 (2885)	475 (4204)	1030 (9116)	2
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		175 (1549)	429 (3797)	601 (5319)	1823 (16135)	1
			117 (1036)	289 (2558)	422 (3735)	944 (8355)	2

Moment of inertia			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.502 - 0.672 (4.443 - 5.948)	1.046 - 1.591 (9.258 - 14.082)	4.857 - 6.435 (42.988 - 56.955)	15.220 - 21.693 (134.708 - 191.999)	1
			0.497 - 0.642 (4.399 - 5.682)	0.497 - 0.659 (4.399 - 5.833)	1.015 - 1.452 (8.984 - 12.851)	4.810 - 6.449 (42.572 - 57.078)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (4) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (6) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

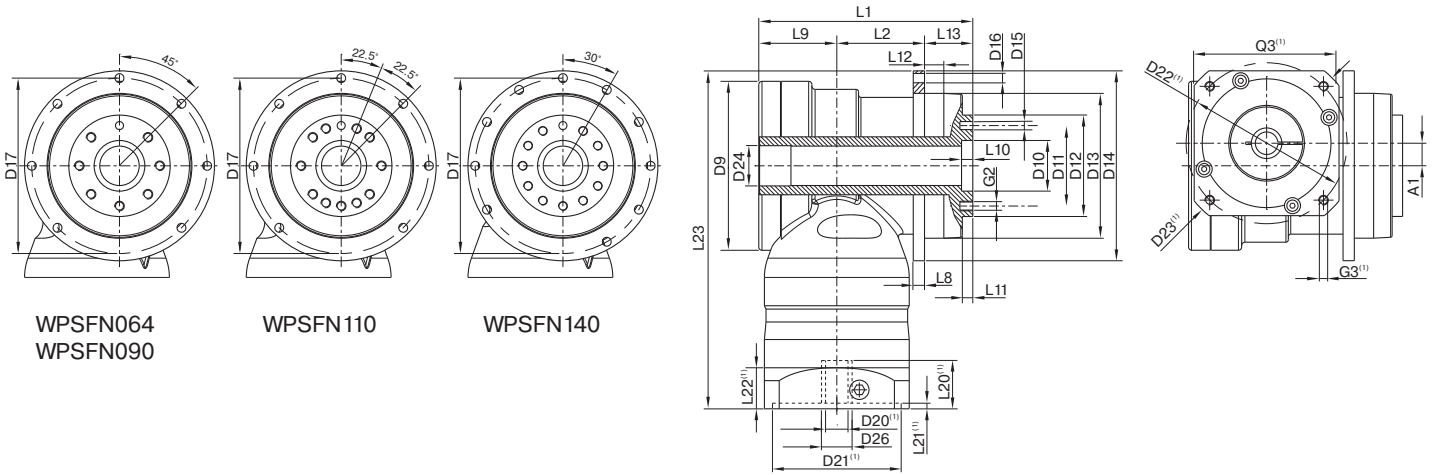
Output torques			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	45 (398)	90 (797)	160 (1416)	320 (2832)	4	1
			42 (372)	75 (664)	140 (1239)	280 (2478)	5	
			28 (248)	51 (451)	91 (805)	189 (1673)	7	
			27 (239)	50 (443)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	8	
			22 (195)	40 (354)	75 (664)	160 (1416)	10	
			62 (549)	130 (1151)	310 (2744)	625 (5532)	16	2
			62 (549)	130 (1151)	300 (2655)	560 (4956)	20	
			60 (531)	120 (1062)	255 (2257)	540 (4779)	25	
			62 (549)	112 (991)	204 (1806)	364 (3222)	28	
			62 (549)	108 (956)	200 (1770)	360 (3186)	32	
			60 (531)	123 (1089)	255 (2257)	455 (4027)	35	
			60 (531)	123 (1089)	250 (2213)	450 (3983)	40	
			60 (531)	110 (974)	200 (1770)	375 (3319)	50	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	70	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	100	
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	72 (637)	144 (1275)	
67 (593)	120 (1062)	224 (1983)				448 (3965)	5	
45 (398)	82 (726)	145 (1283)				302 (2673)	7	
43 (381)	80 (708)	144 (1275)				288 (2549)	8	
35 (310)	64 (566)	120 (1062)				256 (2266)	10	
99 (876)	210 (1859)	502 (4443)				1003 (8877)	16	2
99 (876)	210 (1859)	480 (4248)				896 (7930)	20	
96 (850)	197 (1744)	408 (3611)				864 (7647)	25	
99 (876)	180 (1593)	328 (2903)				580 (5133)	28	
99 (876)	172 (1522)	320 (2832)				576 (5098)	32	
96 (850)	197 (1744)	410 (3629)				725 (6417)	35	
96 (850)	197 (1744)	400 (3540)				720 (6373)	40	
96 (850)	175 (1549)	320 (2832)				600 (5310)	50	
59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)				568 (5027)	70	
45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)				488 (4319)	100	

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
<sup>(2)</sup> Number of stages  
<sup>(3)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(4)</sup> 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	4	1
			100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	5	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	7	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	8	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	16	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	20	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	25	
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	28	2	
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	32		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	35		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	40		
		150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	50		
		80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	70		
		90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	100		

Input speeds			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	1850 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	1100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	1
			2050 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1100 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	1500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	10	
			2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2100 <sup>(6)</sup>	1750 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	
			2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1350 <sup>(6)</sup>	20	
			2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	1450 <sup>(6)</sup>	25	
		2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	28	2	
		2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	32		
		2750 <sup>(6)</sup>	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	35		
		2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	2750 <sup>(6)</sup>	2500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1650 <sup>(6)</sup>	40		
		2750 <sup>(6)</sup>	2900 <sup>(6)</sup>	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	1750 <sup>(6)</sup>	50		
		3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	1950 <sup>(6)</sup>	70		
		3050 <sup>(6)</sup>	3600 <sup>(6)</sup>	3300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	100		
		Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	16,000	14,000		9500
16,000	16,000				14,000	9500		2

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPSFN090 / 1-stage / flange hollow output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Axis offset	A1		10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	26 (1.024)	1	
			10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	2	
Max. diameter	D9		86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	170 (6.693)	1	
			86 (3.386)	86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	2	
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)	50 (1.969)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	100 (3.937)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)	140 (5.512)		
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)	179 (7.047)		
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 7x45°	5.5 7x45°	5.5 7x45°	6.6 10x30°	1	
			4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	6.6 12x30°	2	
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)	168 (6.614)		
Min. total length	L1		104.5 (4.114)	132 (5.197)	153.5 (6.043)	201.5 (7.933)	1	
			122.5 (4.823)	139.5 (5.492)	154 (6.063)	224 (8.819)	2	
Housing length	L2		42 (1.653)	53.5 (2.106)	68 (2.677)	76.5 (3.012)	1	
			59.5 (2.342)	66.5 (2.618)	76.5 (3.012)	129.5 (5.098)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)		
Offset length	L9		43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	87 (3.425)	1	
			43 (1.693)	43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	2	
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4.5 (0.177)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	12 (0.472)	14 (0.551)		
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.760)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)	38.0 (1.496)		
Min. overall height	L23		179 (7.047)	210 (8.267)	260 (10.236)	323 (12.716)	1	
			179 (7.047)	195 (7.677)	223.5 (8.799)	277 (10.905)	2	
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164					
Flange output hollow shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)								
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	1	H
Hollow shaft diameter	D24		17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)	50 (1.969)		
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15		
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)								
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12	12 x M8x15	2	D
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)								
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	2	E
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages



# WGN

## The hypoid-toothed right-angle gearbox with hollow shaft – low-noise and force-fit mounting

Our **WGN** is the right-angle hollow shaft gearbox that operates particularly quietly. At the same time, the hypoid gearing increases the quality of the surface of your workpiece. With a shrink disc, it can be connected directly to the application - this is uncomplicated, safe and opens up new design possibilities.

Nominal output torque **22 - 320 Nm**



Radial force **2700 - 10000 N**



Axial force **4300 - 14500 N**



Torsional backlash **5 arcmin**

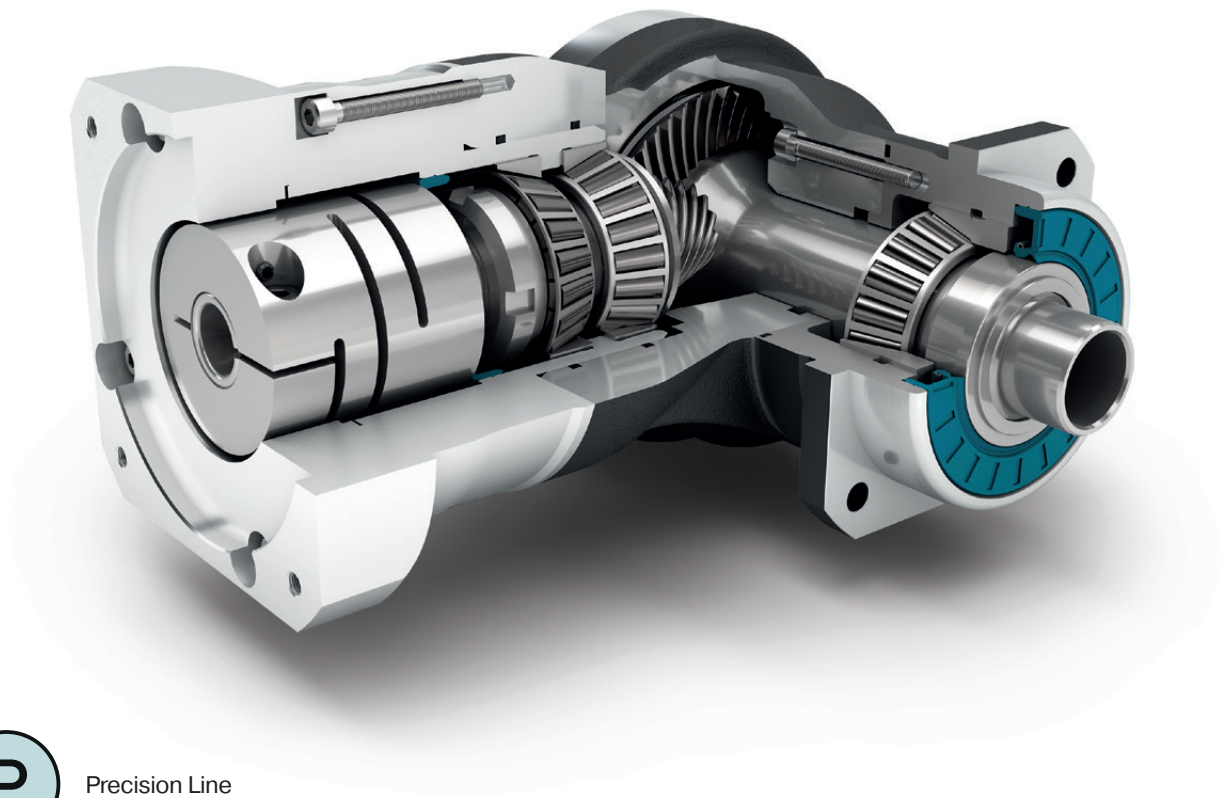


Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

- 70
- 90
- 115
- 142



Precision Line



Right angle gearbox



Hypoid gear right angle stage



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Counterdirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Hollow shaft for clamping system with shrink disc

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.



Code	Gearbox characteristics			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	20,000				
	Service life at T <sub>2N</sub> × 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	95				
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP65				
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position			Any				
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 5				
<b>R</b>	Reduced backlash			-				
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in / arcmin)	1.6 - 2.2 (14 - 19)	4.2 - 5.7 (37 - 50)	9.2 - 12.4 (81 - 110)	23.5 - 31.5 (208 - 279)	
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	3.2 - 3.3 (7.1 - 7.2)	5.1 - 5.6 (11.3 - 12.3)	10.9 (24.0)	23.3 - 23.8 (51.3 - 52.5)	
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Right angle housing: Aluminum – anodized (black)				
	Running noise <sup>(3)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	66	67	68	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(4)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	120 (1062)	

Output shaft loads			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r 20.000 h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	2700 (607)	4000 (899)	6500 (1461)	10000 (2248)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a 20.000 h</sub>		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r 30.000 h</sub>		2700 (607)	4000 (899)	6500 (1461)	10000 (2248)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a 30.000 h</sub>		3700 (832)	5200 (1169)	6100 (1371)	12000 (2698)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>r Stat</sub>		2700 (607)	4000 (899)	6500 (1461)	10000 (2248)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>a Stat</sub>		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K 20.000 h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	252 (2230)	442 (3912)	970 (8585)	1505 (13320)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K 30.000 h</sub>		252 (2230)	442 (3912)	970 (8585)	1505 (13320)	

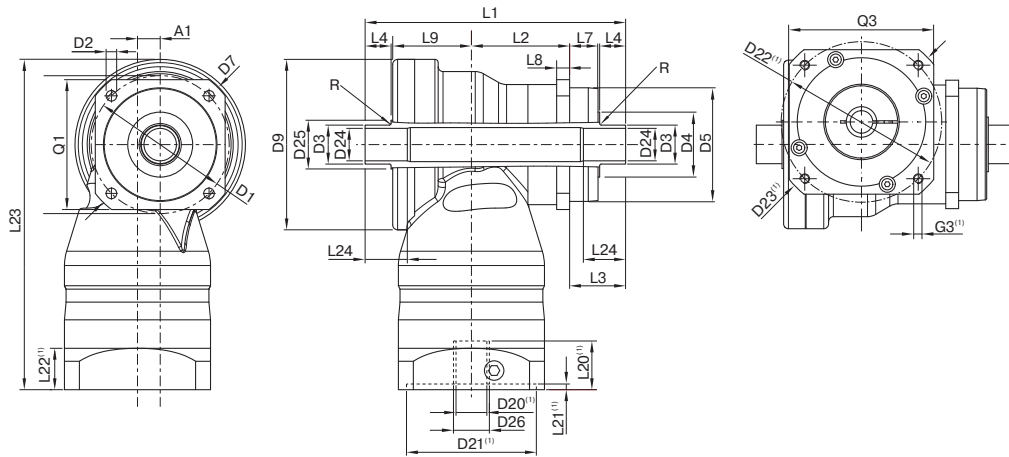
Moment of inertia			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.502 - 0.834 (4.443 - 7.382)	1.018 - 1.417 (9.010 - 12.542)	4.805 - 6.111 (42.528 - 54.087)	12.934 - 18.905 (114.476 - 167.323)	

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (4) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 × M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (6) Based on center of output shaft  
 (7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	45 (398)	70 (620)	140 (1239)	320 (2832)	4	1
			42 (372)	70 (620)	140 (1239)	280 (2478)	5	
			28 (248)	51 (451)	91 (805)	189 (1673)	7	
			27 (239)	50 (443)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	8	
			22 (195)	40 (354)	75 (664)	160 (1416)	10	
Max. output torque <sup>(4)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	72 (637)	112 (991)	224 (1983)	512 (4532)	4	
			67 (593)	112 (991)	224 (1983)	448 (3965)	5	
			45 (398)	82 (726)	145 (1283)	302 (2673)	7	
			43 (381)	80 (708)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	8	
			35 (310)	64 (566)	120 (1062)	256 (2266)	10	
Emergency stop torque <sup>(5)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb.in)	100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	4	
			100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	5	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	7	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	8	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	10	

Input speeds			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	1750 <sup>(6)</sup>	1700 <sup>(6)</sup>	1150 <sup>(6)</sup>	950 <sup>(6)</sup>	4	1
			1900 <sup>(6)</sup>	1850 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1000 <sup>(6)</sup>	5	
			2250 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	7	
			2300 <sup>(6)</sup>	2200 <sup>(6)</sup>	1400 <sup>(6)</sup>	1200 <sup>(6)</sup>	8	
			2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2350 <sup>(6)</sup>	1500 <sup>(6)</sup>	1300 <sup>(6)</sup>	10	
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	16,000	14,000	9500	8000		

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166  
 (5) Permitted 1000 times  
 (6) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (7) See page 166 for the definition  
 (8) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WGN090 / 1-stage / hollow output shaft on both sides / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

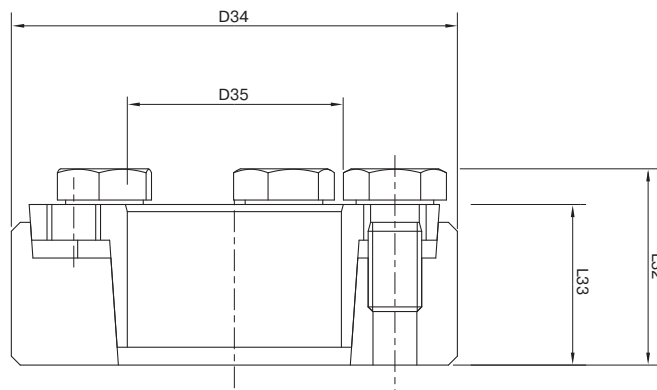
<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code	
Axis offset	A1		10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	26 (1.024)	1		
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)			
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)			
Shaft diameter output	D3	h8	18 (0.709)	24 (0.945)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)			
Shaft collar output	D4		30 (1.181)	34 (1.339)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)			
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)			
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)			
Max. diameter	D9		86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	170 (6.693)			
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)			
Housing length	L2		46.5 (1.831)	60.5 (2.382)	73.5 (2.894)	76 (2.992)			
Shaft length output	L3		33 (1.299)	34.5 (1.358)	48 (1.890)	54 (2.126)			
Centering depth output	L7		18 (0.709)	17.5 (0.689)	27 (1.063)	28 (1.102)			
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)			
Offset length	L9		43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	87 (3.425)			
Min. overall height	L23		179 (7.047)	203.5 (8.012)	247.5 (9.744)	318 (12.520)			
Max. radius	R		1.5 (0.059)						
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164						
Hollow output shaft on one side									F
Hollow shaft diameter	D24	H6	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	30 (1.181)	40 (1.575)			
Total length	L1		122.5 (4.823)	143.5 (5.650)	178 (7.008)	217 (8.543)			
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		14 (0.551)	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)			
Min. fit length	L24		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)	G		
Hollow output shaft on both sides									
Hollow shaft diameter	D24	H6	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	30 (1.181)	40 (1.575)			
Shaft collar	D25		25 (0.984)	30 (1.181)	42 (1.654)	55 (2.165)			
Total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	160.5 (6.319)	199 (7.835)	243 (9.567)			
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		14 (0.551)	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)			
Min. fit length	L24		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)			

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages

WGN Shrink disc



This shrink disc can be used to make a force-fit connection between your machine shaft and the right angle hollow shaft gearbox WGN.

			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142
<b>Art. No.</b>			<b>58365</b>	<b>58366</b>	<b>58367</b>	<b>58368</b>
Outside diameter	D34	mm (in)	44 (1.732)	50 (1.968)	72 (2.835)	90 (3.543)
Inner diameter	D35		18 (0.709)	24 (0.945)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.968)
Overall length <sup>(1)</sup>	L32		19 (0.748)	22 (0.866)	27.3 (1.075)	31.3 (1.232)
Clamp length <sup>(1)</sup>	L33		15 (0.591)	18 (0.709)	22 (0.866)	26 (1.024)
Width across flats	SW30		10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	13 (0.512)	13 (0.512)
Number of clamp screws	N30		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	5 (0.197)	8 (0.315)
Mass moment of inertia	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.4251 (3.672)	0.7831 (6.930)	4.212 (37.276)	11.55 (102.218)

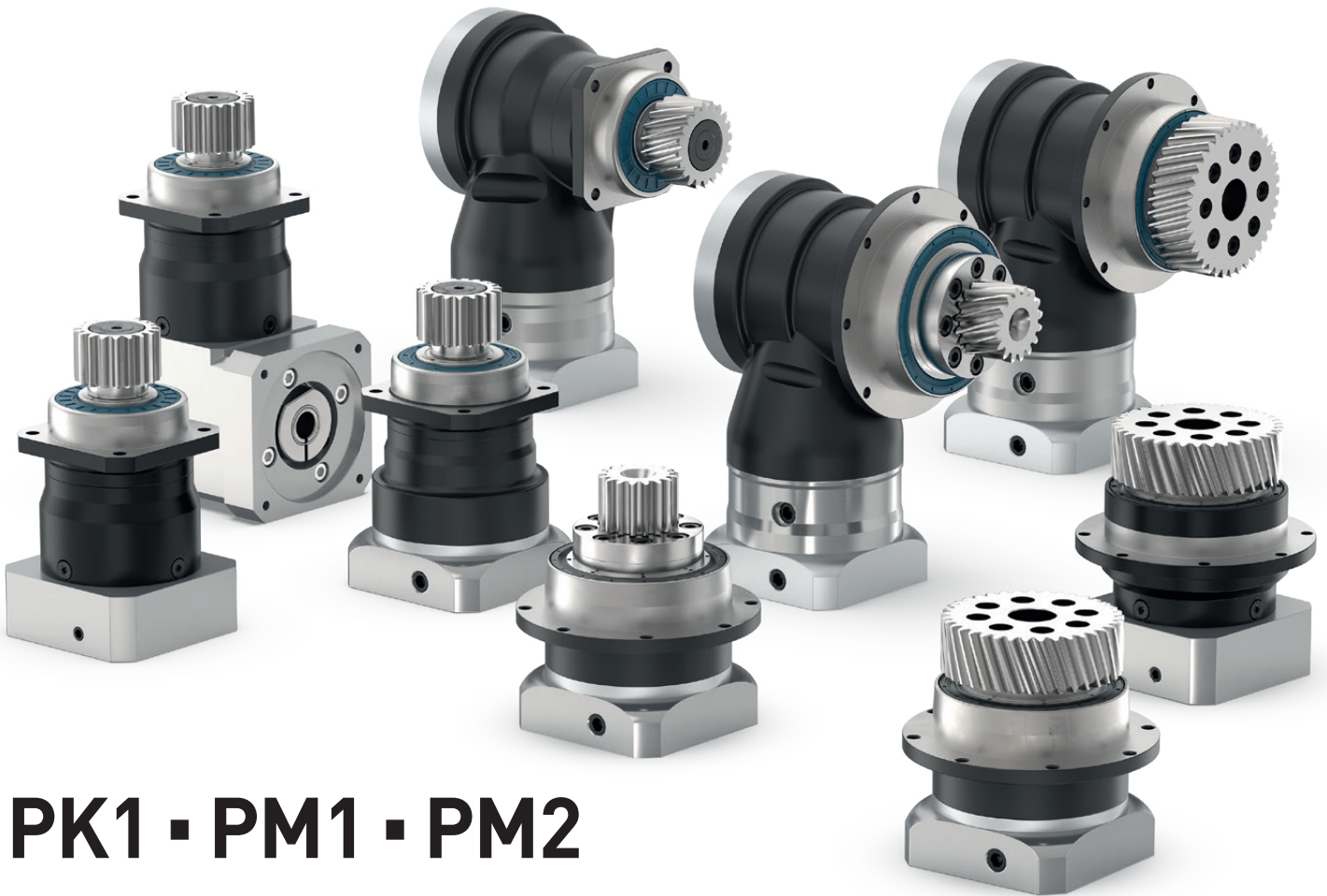
For the load shaft, we recommend a tolerance of h6 and a surface roughness of Ra < 3.2 µm. CAD data can be accessed at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

For correct installation of the shrink disc, please refer to the corresponding mounting instructions ([www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com))

**Included parts**

1 x Shrink disc (incl. screws)

<sup>(1)</sup> Dimensions in unclamped state



# PK1 · PM1 · PM2

The integrated gearbox/pinion combination: Added value for your toothed rack applications.

The pinion is the essential element of the rack and pinion drive for converting the rotatory movement of the gearbox into a linear movement. The Neugart pinion is pre-mounted on the gearbox and secured with screws. This means that the compact unit consisting of the gearbox and the pinion can be quickly installed in the application, and less installation work is required.

### PK 1 Pinion



Module 2-5

Number of teeth 15-27

Maximum feed force 4-31 kN

### PM 1 Pinion





Module 2-4


Number of teeth 26-45


Maximum feed force 2-14 kN


Depending on the gearbox selected, the following features are available:


- 


**E** Economy Line
- 

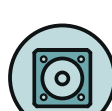
Preloaded angular contact roller bearings
- 


**P** Precision Line
- 


Extra long centering collar
- 


Coaxial gearbox
- 


Extra large round type output flange
- 


Right angle gearbox
- 

Square type output flange
- 

Pinion with straight teeth
- 

Rotary shaft seal
- 

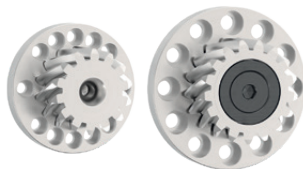
Pinion with helical teeth
- 

Option: Reduced backlash
- 

Preloaded tapered roller bearings

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

## PM 2 Pinion



Module **2-5**

Number of teeth **16-22**

Maximum feed force **7-30 kN**

### Pinion with helical teeth

Helix angle  $\beta = -19,5283^\circ$  (rising to the left)

Angle of pressure  $20^\circ$

hardened and ground

Quality 6



Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Operating pitch circle diameter	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox <sup>(1) (2)</sup>				
	mm		mm		mm	mm/U	kg	Nm	N					
PK1	2	15	31.831	0.55	34.03	100.00	0.16	90	5650					
PK1	2	16	33.953	0.55	36.15	106.67	0.18	103	6060	PSN070	PLN070	WPLN070	PLHE060	WPLHE060
PK1	2	18	38.197	0.45	40.00	120.00	0.23	141	7380					
PK1	2	18	38.197	0.45	40.00	120.00	0.21	141	7380					
PK1	2	20	42.441	0.45	44.24	133.33	0.27	183	8620	PSN090	PLN090	WPLN090	PLHE080	WPLHE080
PK1	2	22	46.686	0.45	48.49	146.67	0.33	218	9330					
PK1	2	23	48.808	0.45	50.61	153.33	0.32	229	9380					
PK1	2	25	53.052	0.45	54.85	166.67	0.39	250	9420	PSN115	PLN115	WPLN115	PLHE120	WPLHE120
PK1	2	27	57.296	0.35	58.70	180.00	0.46	275	9590					
PK1	3	20	63.662	0.45	66.36	200.00	0.69	534	16770					
PK1	3	20	63.662	0.45	66.36	200.00	0.77	534	16770					
PK1	3	22	70.028	0.45	72.73	220.00	0.94	602	17190	PSN142	PLN142	WPLN142	-	-
PK1	3	24	76.394	0.45	79.09	240.00	1.12	660	17270					
PK1	4	20	84.883	0.40	88.08	266.67	1.64	1295	30510	PSN190	PLN190	-	-	-

### Pinion with straight teeth

Helix angle  $\beta = 0^\circ$

Angle of pressure  $20^\circ$

hardened and ground

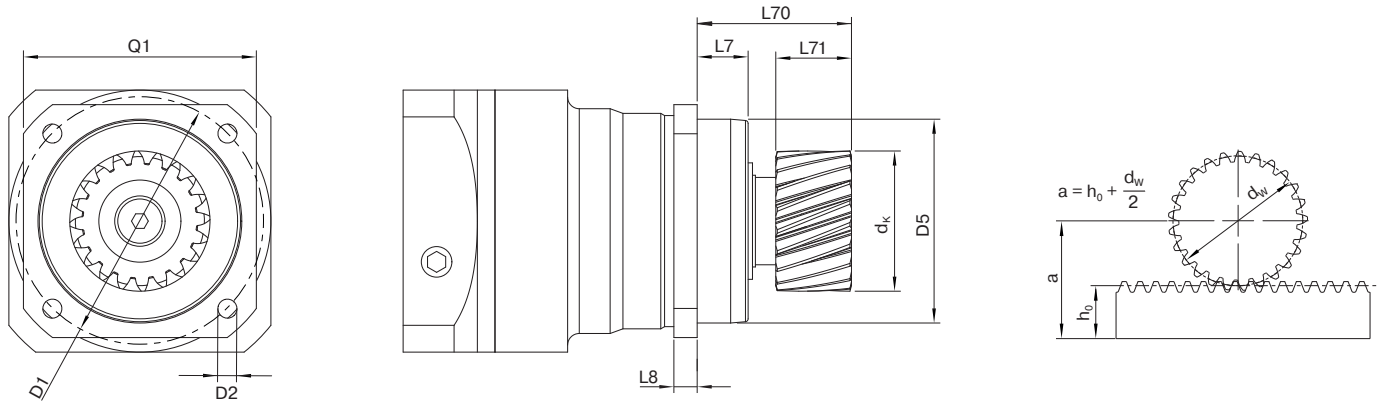
Quality 6



Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Operating pitch circle diameter	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox <sup>(1) (2)</sup>				
	mm		mm		mm	mm/U	kg	Nm	N					
PK1	2	16	32.00	0.50	34.00	100.53	0.16	61	3810	PSN070	PLN070	WPLN070	PLHE060	WPLHE060
PK1	2	19	38.00	0.40	39.60	119.38	0.20	94	4940	PSN090	PLN090	WPLN090	PLHE080	WPLHE080
PK1	3	17	51.00	0.40	53.40	160.22	0.40	225	8820	PSN115	PLN115	WPLN115	PLHE120	WPLHE120
PK1	3	22	66.00	0.20	67.20	207.35	0.79	397	12030					
PK1	4	19	76.00	0.30	78.40	238.76	1.32	712	18730	PSN142	PLN142	WPLN142	-	-
PK1	4	22	88.00	0.20	89.60	276.46	1.71	986	22400					
PK1	5	19	95.00	0.40	99.00	298.45	2.38	1481	31170	PSN190	PLN190	-	-	-

<sup>(1)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP.  
More information about the gearboxes can be found on the product pages or at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

<sup>(2)</sup> The nominal output torque depends on the transmission ratio.



**Pinion with helical teeth**

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Center distance <sup>(1)</sup>	Output shaft length with pinion	Pinion width	Centering depth	Flange thickness output	Pitch circle diameter	Mounting bore	Centering diameter	Flange cross section
		m	z	dk	dw	a	L70	L71	L7	L8	D1	D2	D5	Q1
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
060 / 070	PK1	2	15	37.95	34.03	39.02	52	26	19	7	68-75	5.5	60 g7	70
	PK1	2	16	40.07	36.15	40.08	52	26	19	7	68-75	5.5	60 g7	70
	PK1	2	18	43.92	40.00	42.00	52	26	19	7	68-75	5.5	60 g7	70
080 / 090	PK1	2	18	43.92	40.00	42.00	53	26	17.5	8	85	6.5	70 g7	80
	PK1	2	20	48.16	44.24	44.12	53	26	17.5	8	85	6.5	70 g7	80
	PK1	2	22	52.40	48.49	46.24	53	26	17.5	8	85	6.5	70 g7	80
115 / 120	PK1	2	23	54.53	50.61	47.30	64	26	28	10	120	9.0	90 g7	110
	PK1	2	25	58.74	54.85	49.43	64	26	28	10	120	9.0	90 g7	110
	PK1	2	27	62.59	58.70	51.35	64	26	28	10	120	9.0	90 g7	110
	PK1	3	20	72.25	66.36	59.18	69.5	31	28	10	120	9.0	90 g7	110
142	PK1	3	20	72.25	66.36	59.18	81	31	28	12	165	11.0	130 g7	142
	PK1	3	22	76.62	72.73	62.36	81	31	28	12	165	11.0	130 g7	142
	PK1	3	24	84.99	79.09	65.55	81	31	28	12	165	11.0	130 g7	142
190	PK1	4	20	95.97	88.08	79.04	84	41	28	15	215	13.5	160 g7	190

**Pinion with straight teeth**

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Center distance <sup>(1)</sup>	Output shaft length with pinion	Pinion width	Centering depth	Flange thickness output	Pitch circle diameter	Mounting bore	Centering diameter	Flange cross section
		m	z	dk	dw	a	L70	L71	L7	L8	D1	D2	D5	Q1
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
060 / 070	PK1	2	16	37.92	34.00	39.00	52	26	19	7	68 - 75	5.5	60 g7	70
080 / 090	PK1	2	19	43.52	39.60	41.80	53	26	17.5	8	85	6.5	70 g7	80
115 / 120	PK1	3	17	59.29	53.40	52.70	69.5	31	28	10	120	9.0	90 g7	110
142	PK1	3	22	73.09	67.20	59.60	81	31	28	12	165	11.0	130 g7	142
	PK1	4	19	86.29	78.40	74.20	84	41	28	12	165	11.0	130 g7	142
190	PK1	4	22	97.49	89.60	79.80	84	41	28	15	215	13.5	160 g7	190
	PK1	5	19	108.89	99.00	83.50	84	51	28	15	215	13.5	160 g7	190

<sup>(1)</sup> For standard toothed rack height ho. Module 2 (ho = 22 mm), Module 3 (ho = 26 mm), Module 4 (ho = 35 mm), Module 5 (ho = 34 mm).



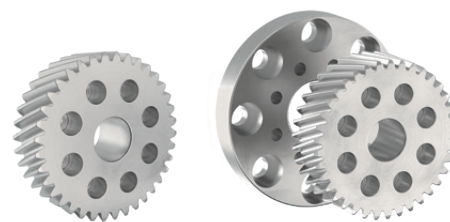
**Pinion with helical teeth**

Helix angle  $\beta = -19,5283^\circ$  (rising to the left)

Angle of pressure  $20^\circ$

hardened and ground

Quality 6

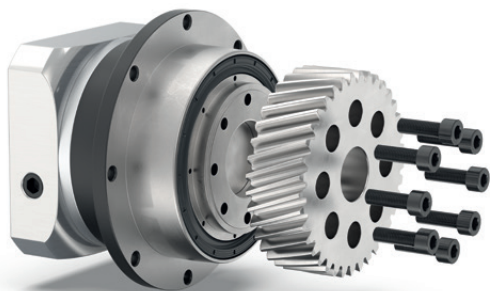


Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Output flange (incl.) <sup>3)</sup>	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Operating pitch circle diameter	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox <sup>(1)(2)</sup>				
				$d_0$	x	$d_w$	$d_0 \times \pi$	$m_p$	$T_{vmax}$	$F_v$					
	m	z		mm		mm	mm/U	kg	Nm	N					
PM1	2	26	–	55.174	0.40	56.77	173.33	0.43	81	2930	PSFN064	PLFN064	WPSFN064	PFHE064	3)
PM1	2	27	–	57.296	0.35	58.70	180.00	0.47	82	2860					
PM1	2	26	064 → 090	55.174	0.40	56.77	173.33	0.60	81	2930	PSFN090	PLFN090	WPSFN090	PFHE090	4)
PM1	2	27	064 → 090	57.296	0.35	58.70	180.00	0.64	82	2860					
PM1	2	35	064 → 090	74.272	0.35	75.67	233.33	1.00	90	2420					
PM1	2	37	–	78.517	0.35	79.92	246.67	0.89	176	4480	PSFN090	PLFN090	WPSFN090	PFHE090	3)
PM1	2	26	064 → 110	55.174	0.40	56.77	173.33	0.76	81	2930					
PM1	2	27	064 → 110	57.296	0.35	58.70	180.00	0.79	82	2860	PSFN110	PLFN110	WPSFN110	PFHE110	4)
PM1	2	35	064 → 110	74.272	0.35	75.67	233.33	1.16	90	2420					
PM1	2	40	–	84.883	0.35	86.28	266.67	0.94	312	7350					
PM1	2	45	–	95.493	0.30	96.69	300.00	1.25	328	6860	PSFN110	PLFN110	WPSFN110	PFHE110	3)
PM1	2	37	090 → 140	78.517	0.35	79.92	246.67	1.54	176	4480					
PM1	3	31	090 → 140	98.676	0.35	100.78	310.00	2.40	193	3910	PSFN140	PLFN140	WPSFN140	–	4)
PM1	3	35	–	111.409	0.35	113.51	350.00	2.18	783	14050					
PM1	3	40	–	127.324	0.35	129.42	400.00	2.92	829	13020	PSFN140	PLFN140	WPSFN140	–	3)
PM1	4	30	–	127.324	0.20	128.92	400.00	3.67	827	12990					
PM1	3	35	140 → 200	111.409	0.35	113.51	350.00	4.20	783	14050					
PM1	3	40	140 → 200	127.324	0.35	129.42	400.00	4.93	829	13020	PSFN200	PLFN200	–	–	4)
PM1	4	30	140 → 200	127.324	0.20	128.92	400.00	5.68	827	12990					

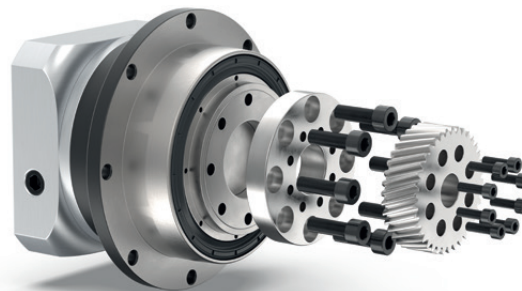
<sup>(1)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP. More information about the gearboxes can be found on the product pages or at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)  
<sup>(2)</sup> The nominal output torque depends on the transmission ratio.

**3) Direct mounting of the pinion**

**4) Use of an adapter flange for installing the pinion**

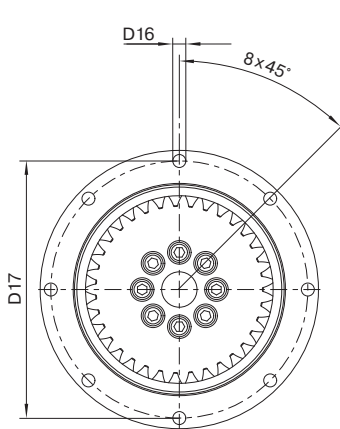


PSFN090 with PM1 pinion for gearbox frame size 090

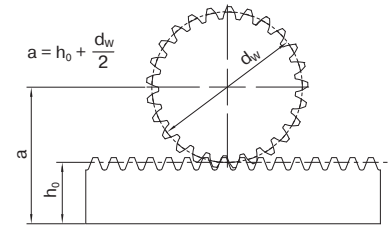
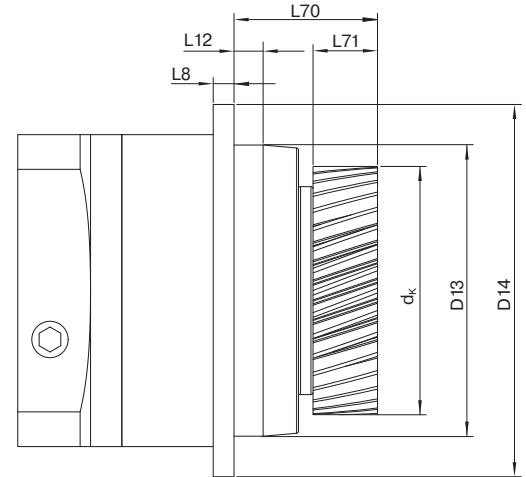
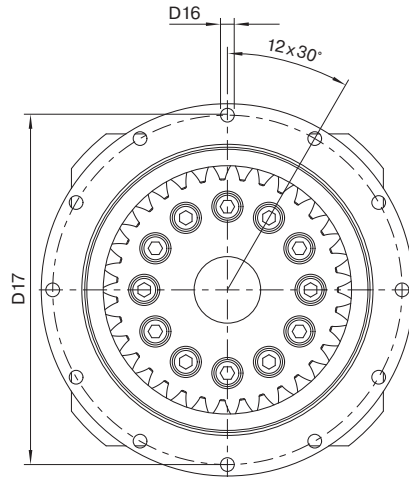


PSFN090 with adapter flange (064 → 090) and PM1 pinion for gearbox frame size 064

Frame size  
064, 090 and 110



Frame size  
140 and 210



Pinion with helical teeth

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Output flange (incl.)	Tip diameter	Operating circle diameter	Center distance <sup>(1)</sup>	Output shaft length with pinion	Pinion width	Flange thickness output	Centering depth	Center diameter	Flange diameter	Mounting bore	Pitch circle diameter
		m	z		dk	dw	a	L70	L71	L8	L12	D13	D14	D16	D17
		mm			mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
064	PM1	2	26	-	60.66	56.77	50.39	45.5	26	4	10	64 h7	86	4,5 8x45°	79
	PM1	2	27	-	62.59	58.70	51.35	45.5	26	4	10	64 h7	86	4,5 8x45°	79
090	PM1	2	26	064 → 090	60.66	56.77	50.39	66	26	7	12	90 h7	118	5,5 8x45°	109
	PM1	2	27	064 → 090	62.59	58.70	51.35	66	26	7	12	90 h7	118	5,5 8x45°	109
	PM1	2	35	064 → 090	79.56	75.67	59.84	66	26	7	12	90 h7	118	5,5 8x45°	109
	PM1	2	37	-	83.81	79.92	61.96	56	26	7	12	90 h7	118	5,5 8x45°	109
110	PM1	2	26	064 → 110	60.66	56.77	50.39	65	26	8	12	110 h7	145	5,5 8x45°	135
	PM1	2	27	064 → 110	62.59	58.70	51.35	65	26	8	12	110 h7	145	5,5 8x45°	135
	PM1	2	35	064 → 110	79.56	75.67	59.84	65	26	8	12	110 h7	145	5,5 8x45°	135
	PM1	2	40	-	90.17	86.28	65.14	55	26	8	12	110 h7	145	5,5 8x45°	135
	PM1	2	45	-	100.58	96.69	70.35	55	26	8	12	110 h7	145	5,5 8x45°	135
140	PM1	2	37	090 → 140	83.81	79.92	61.96	77	26	10	14	140 h7	179	6,6 12x30°	168
	PM1	3	31	090 → 140	106.67	100.78	76.39	82	31	10	14	140 h7	179	6,6 12x30°	168
	PM1	3	35	-	119.40	113.51	82.75	69	31	10	14	140 h7	179	6,6 12x30°	168
	PM1	3	40	-	135.27	129.42	90.71	69	31	10	14	140 h7	179	6,6 12x30°	168
	PM1	4	30	-	136.77	128.92	99.46	79	41	10	14	140 h7	179	6,6 12x30°	168
200	PM1	3	35	140 → 200	119.40	113.51	82.75	100	31	12	17.5	200 h7	247	9,0 12x30°	233
	PM1	3	40	140 → 200	135.27	129.42	90.71	100	31	12	17.5	200 h7	247	9,0 12x30°	233
	PM1	4	30	140 → 200	136.77	128.92	99.46	110	41	12	17.5	200 h7	247	9,0 12x30°	233

<sup>(1)</sup> For standard toothed rack height h<sub>0</sub>. Module 2 (h<sub>0</sub> = 22 mm), Module 3 (h<sub>0</sub> = 26 mm), Module 4 (h<sub>0</sub> = 35 mm).

### Pinion with helical teeth

Helix angle  $\beta = -19,5283^\circ$  (rising to the left)  
 Angle of pressure  $20^\circ$   
 hardened and ground  
 Quality 6



Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Operating pitch circle diameter	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox <sup>(1)</sup>							
										m	z	$d_0$	x	$d_w$	$d_0 \times \pi$	$m_p$	$T_{vmax}$
	mm		mm		mm	mm/U	kg	Nm	N								
PM2	2	16	33,95	0,25	34,95	106,67	0,46	124	7300	PSFN090	PLFN090	WPSFN090	PFHE090				
PM2	2	20	42,44	0,45	44,24	133,33	0,81	226	10650	PSFN110	PLFN110	WPSFN110	PFHE110				
PM2	3	14	44,56	0,20	45,76	140,00	0,89	228	10230								
PM2	2	20	42,44	0,45	44,24	133,33	1,15	231	10930	PSFN140	PLFN140	WPSFN140	-				
PM2 <sup>(2)</sup>	3	17	54,11	0,45	56,81	170,00	3,16	349	12930								
PM2 <sup>(2)</sup>	3	17	54,11	0,45	56,81	170,00	1,41	349	12930	PSFN200	PLFN200	-	-				
PM2 <sup>(2)</sup>	4	20	84,88	0,40	88,08	266,67	4,47	1279	30140								

### Pinion with straight teeth

Helix angle  $\beta = 0^\circ$   
 Angle of pressure  $20^\circ$   
 hardened and ground  
 Quality 6

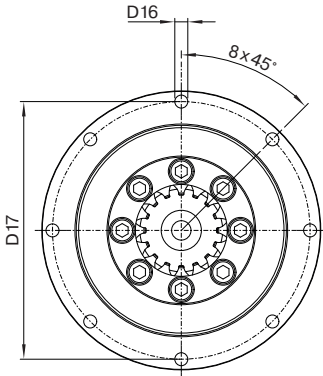


Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Operating pitch circle diameter	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox <sup>(1)</sup>			
										m	z	$d_0$	x
	mm		mm		mm	mm/U	kg	Nm	N				
PM2	2	17	34,00	0,20	34,80	106,81	0,45	98	5780	PSFN090	PLFN090	WPSFN090	PFHE090
PM2	2	22	44,00	0,40	45,60	138,23	0,82	194	8840	PSFN110	PLFN110	WPSFN110	PFHE110
PM2 <sup>(2)</sup>	3	19	57,00	0,40	59,40	179,07	1,46	275	9650	PSFN140	PLFN140	WPSFN140	-
PM2 <sup>(2)</sup>	4	22	88,00	0,20	89,60	276,46	4,54	847	19260				
PM2 <sup>(2)</sup>	5	19	95,00	0,20	97,00	298,45	5,41	1304	27460	PSFN200	PLFN200	-	-

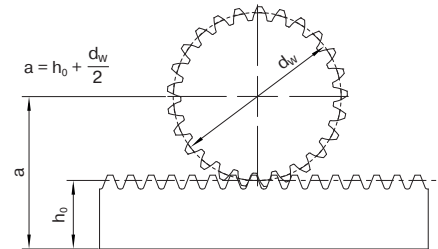
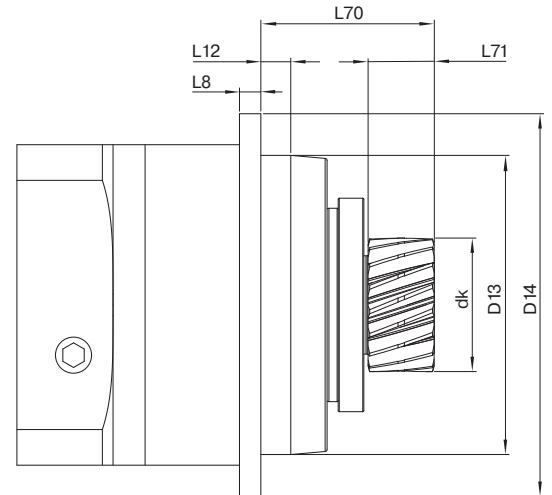
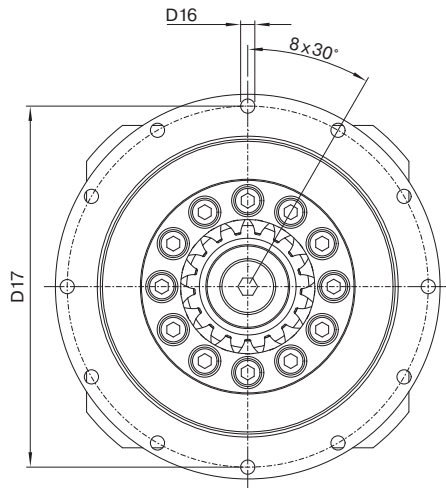
<sup>(1)</sup> Application specific configuration with NCP.  
 More information about the gearboxes can be found on the product pages or at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

<sup>(2)</sup> Probably available Q 3/2023

Frame size  
090 and 110



Frame size  
140 and 200



Pinion with helical teeth

Gearbox Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Center distance <sup>(1)</sup>	Output shaft length with pinion	Pinion width	Centering depth	Flange thickness output	Pitch circle diameter	Mounting bore	Centering diameter	Flange cross section
		m	z	dk	dw	a	L70	L71	L12	L8	D17	D16	D13	D14
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
090	PM2	2	16	38,87	34,95	39,48	66,45	26	12	7	109	5,5 8x45°	90 h7	118
110	PM2	2	20	48,16	44,24	44,12	67,45	26	12	8	135	5,5 8x45°	110 h7	145
110	PM2	3	14	51,68	45,76	43,88	72,45	31	12	8	135	5,5 8x45°	110 h7	145
140	PM2	2	20	48,16	44,24	44,12	77,45	26	14	10	168	6,6 12x30°	140 h7	179
140	PM2	3	17	62,70	56,81	49,41	101,00	31	14	10	168	6,6 12x30°	140 h7	179
200	PM2	3	17	62,70	56,81	49,41	83,00	31	17,5	12	233	9,0 12x30°	200 h7	247
200	PM2	4	20	95,97	88,08	64,04	111,00	41	17,5	12	233	9,0 12x30°	200 h7	247

Pinion with straight teeth

Gearbox Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Center distance <sup>(1)</sup>	Output shaft length with pinion	Pinion width	Centering depth	Flange thickness output	Pitch circle diameter	Mounting bore	Centering diameter	Flange cross section
		m	z	dk	dw	a	L70	L71	L12	L8	D17	D16	D13	D14
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
090	PM2	2	17	38,72	34,80	39,40	66,45	26	12	7	109	5,5 8x45°	90 h7	118
110	PM2	2	22	49,52	45,60	44,80	67,45	26	12	8	135	5,5 8x45°	110 h7	145
140	PM2	3	19	65,29	59,40	50,70	83,00	31	14	10	168	6,6 12x30°	140 h7	179
200	PM2	4	22	97,49	89,60	64,80	111,00	41	17,5	12	233	9,0 12x30°	200 h7	247
200	PM2	5	19	106,89	97,00	67,50	121,00	51	17,5	12	233	9,0 12x30°	200 h7	247

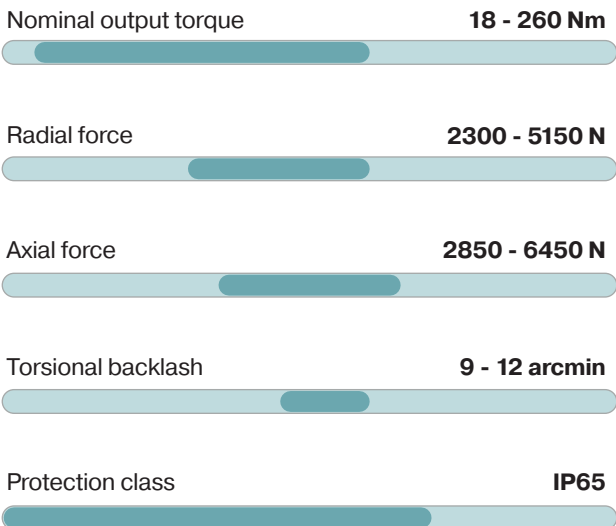
<sup>(1)</sup> For standard toothed rack height  $h_0$ . Module 2 ( $h_0 = 22$  mm), Module 3 ( $h_0 = 26$  mm), Module 4 ( $h_0 = 35$  mm), Module 5 ( $h_0 = 34$  mm).



# NGV

The planetary gearbox for industrial fork lift trucks. Compact and extremely resilient.

Automated guided vehicles have special requirements when it comes to drive technology. These include high radial loads, space-saving design, 24/7 use and energy efficiency. With its special output bearing concept and the option of direct mounting to the vehicle chassis, our **NGV** planetary gearbox precisely meets these requirements.

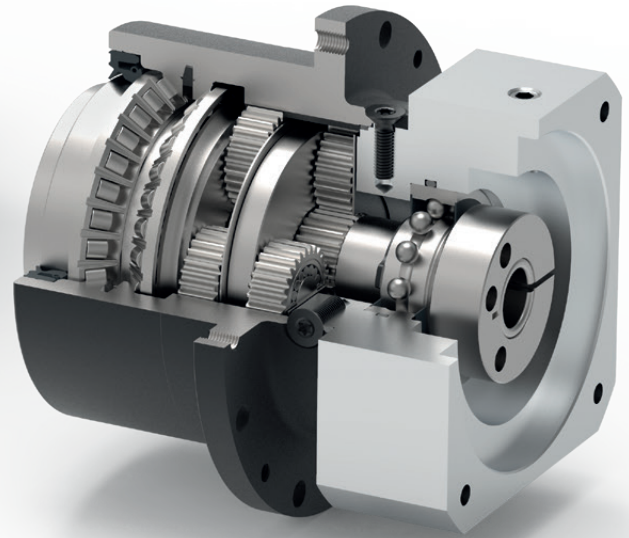
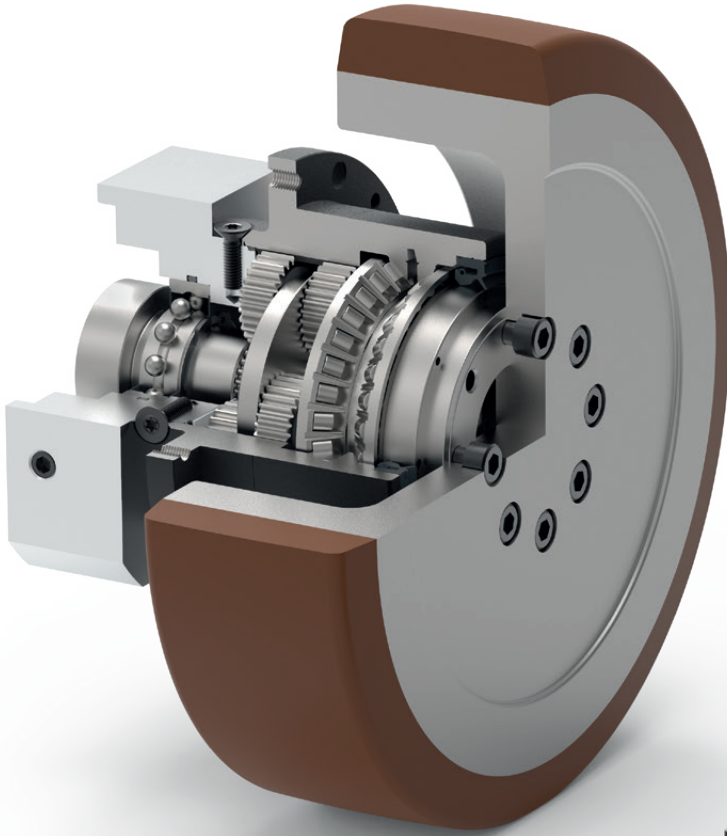


Dynamic load capacity per gearbox

Maximum dynamic load capacity	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )
NGV064 incl. wheel Ø 160 mm	350 (772)
NGV090 incl. wheel Ø 200 mm	675 (1488)
NGV110 incl. wheel Ø 250 mm	1075 (2370)

Frame sizes

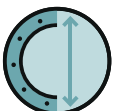




Application-specific gearbox



Spur gear



Extra large round type output flange



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



Rotary shaft seal



Extra long centering collar



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

## NGV: The perfect gearbox for AGVs.

### + Direct mounting

The mounting interface allows direct mounting of the gearbox to the vehicle. No additional adapters are required.

### + Reduction of installation space

The gearbox is almost completely enclosed by the wheel. The required installation space in the vehicle is therefore reduced to a minimum.

### + High load capacity

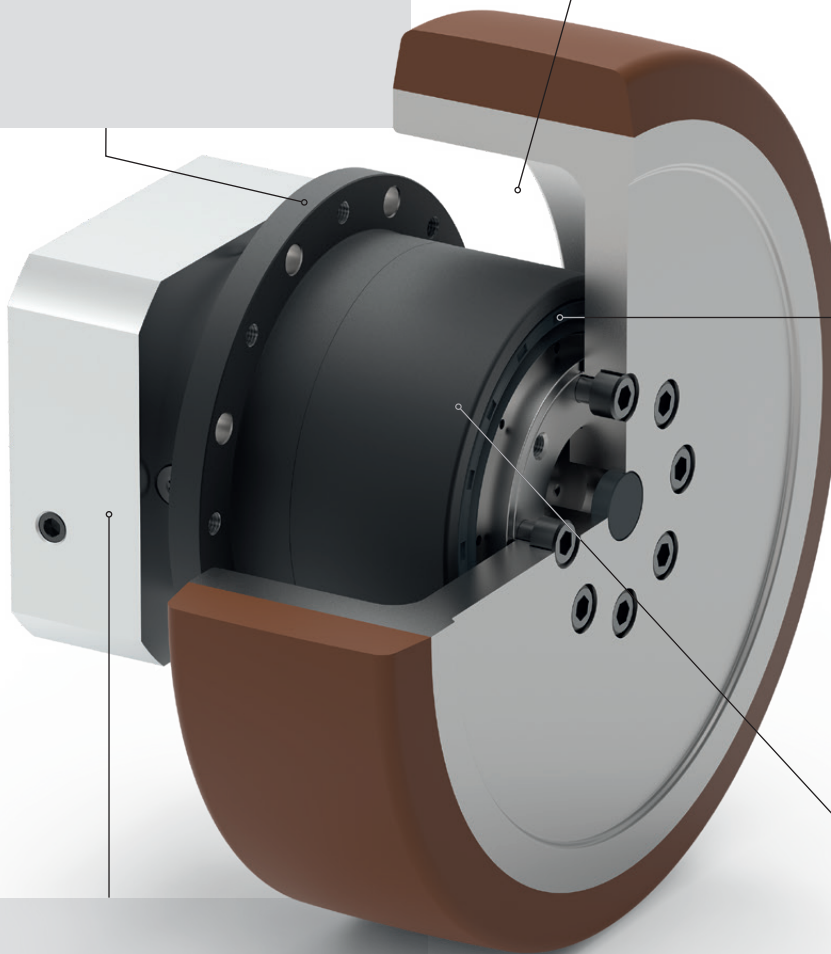
The preloaded, double-designed angular contact roller bearings permit very high radial forces.

### + High efficiency and reliability

The proven gearbox type from the Neugart Economy series is characterized by a high efficiency. Thanks to its lifetime lubrication, it is also maintenance-free and extremely reliable, even in continuous operation.

### + Motor independent

By using different motor adapters it is possible to mount almost any motor. Direct mounting of the motor is also possible.



## Customer-specific AGV gearbox solutions.

Because of the comprehensive engineering and manufacturing know-how, Neugart is your competent partner for the development and manufacture of customized gearboxes. Also for your vehicle.

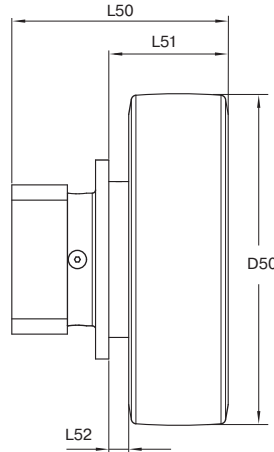


Example of custom gearbox developments.



**NGV gearbox incl. wheel**

Characteristics (gearbox incl. wheel)			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Maximum dynamic load capacity <sup>(1)</sup>		kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	350 (772)	675 (1488)	1075 (2370)
Max. speed	v	m/s (in/s)	2 (78.7)		
Positioning precision		mm (in)	0.3 (0.012)	0.4 (0.016)	0.4 (0.016)
Total weight		kg (lb)	3.9 (8.6)	7.7 (17.0)	16.4 (36.2)



Geometry			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Wheel diameter	D50	mm (in)	160 (6.299)	200 (7.874)	250 (9.843)
Min. total length	L50		98.5 (3.878)	130.5 (5.138)	158.0 (6.22)
Distance between flange and outer edge	L51		58.0 (2.283)	72.0 (2.835)	94.0 (3.701)
Distance between flange and inner edge	L52		8.0 (0.315)	12.0 (0.472)	14.0 (0.551)

**NGV gearbox**

Code	Gearbox characteristics			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
	Ratios	i		9; 12; 15; 16; 20; 25; 32; 40; 64		
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000		
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	≥ 95		
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)		
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>		90 (194)		
	Protection class			IP65 (at the output side)		
<b>S</b>	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
<b>L</b>	Low temperature lubrication <sup>(3)</sup>			Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
	Installation position			any		
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	≤ 12	≤ 9	≤ 9
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>G</sub>	Nm / arcmin	7.3 - 11.5 (65 - 102)	19.5 - 38.5 (173 - 341)	52 - 95 (460 - 841)
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	1.6 - 1.7 (3.6 - 3.7)	4.0 (8.8)	8.5 - 8.7 (18.8 - 19.2)
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)		
	Running noise <sup>(4)</sup>	Q <sub>G</sub>	dB(A)	60	62	65
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(5)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lbr.in)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)

<sup>(1)</sup> Max. load capacity of NGV gearbox with NGV wheel and dynamic load with nominal torque (T<sub>2N</sub>). Application-specific design with NCP required. With F<sub>a</sub>=0  
<sup>(2)</sup> The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
<sup>(3)</sup> T<sub>min</sub> = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C  
<sup>(4)</sup> Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>1</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=25  
<sup>(5)</sup> Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting

**NGV gearbox**

Output torques			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110	i <sup>(1)</sup>
Nominal output torque <sup>(2)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64
Max. output torque <sup>(2)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	384 (3399)	9
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64

Output torques			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2Stop</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	80 - 88 (708 - 779)	190 - 260 (1682 - 2301)	380 - 500 (3363 - 4425)

Input speeds			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(2)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	4500	4000	3300 - 3500
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(2)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>		7500	7000	6500

Output shaft loads			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000 h</sub>	N (lb <sub>r</sub> )	2300 (517)	4100 (922)	5150 (1158)
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000 h</sub>		2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000 h</sub>		2000 (450)	3650 (821)	4550 (1023)
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000 h</sub>		2500 (562)	4800 (1079)	5600 (1259)
Maximum radial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		2700 (607)	4950 (1113)	7200 (1618)
Maximum axial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000 h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	110 (25)	278 (62)	407 (91)
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000 h</sub>		96 (22)	248 (56)	360 (81)

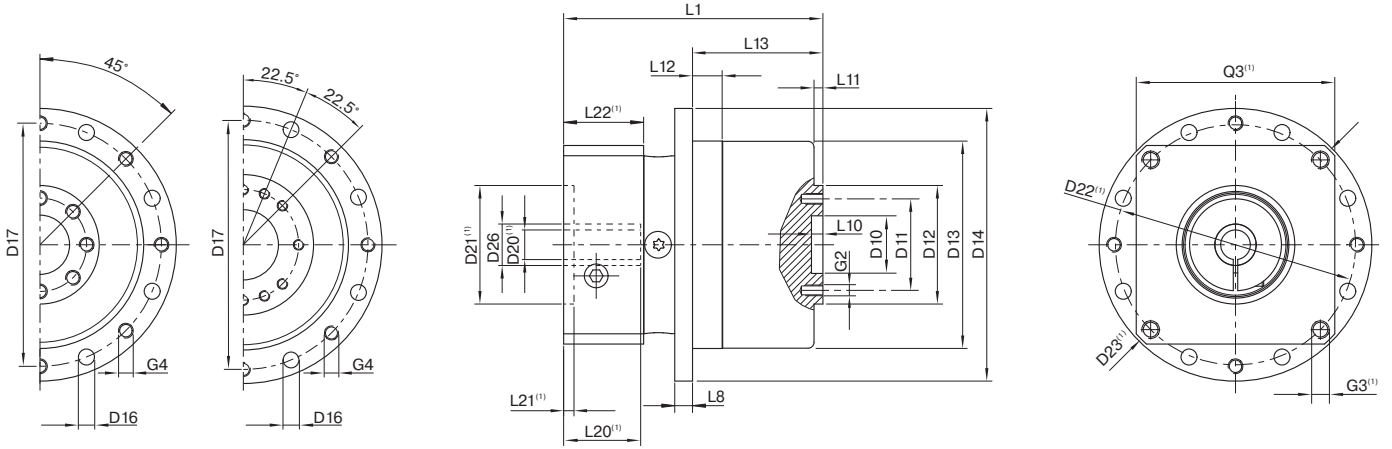
Moment of inertia			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(3)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.066 - 0.132 (0.939 - 1.877)	0.367 - 0.667 (5.220 - 9.487)	1.416 - 2.432 (20.140 - 34.591)

(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Ratio-dependent. Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (3) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Permitted 1000 times  
 (5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (6) Based on the end of the output shaft  
 (7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

NGV gearbox

NGV064  
NGV090

NGV110



Drawing corresponds to a NGV090 / 2-stage / flange output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

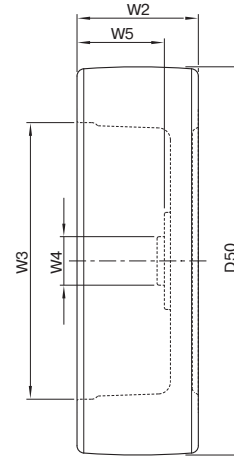
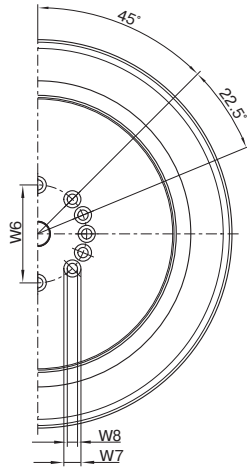
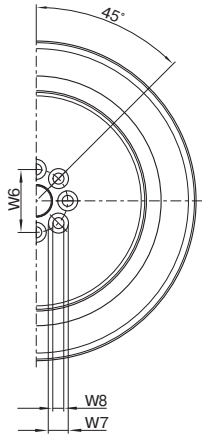
Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)
Centering diameter output flange	D13	h9	70 (2.756)	94 (3.701)	120 (4.724)
Flange diameter output	D14	h9	92 (3.622)	120 (4.724)	158 (6.220)
Mounting bore output	D16		Ø 5.4 8x45° (Ø 0.21 8x45°)	Ø 6.6 8x45° (Ø 0.26 8x45°)	Ø 9 8x45° (Ø 0.35 8x45°)
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		82 (3.328)	108 (4.252)	142 (5.591)
Min. total length	L1		84.5 (3.327)	118 (4.646)	144 (5.669)
Flange thickness output	L8		6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6,5 (0.256)
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	15 (0.591)	21 (0.827)
Output flange length	L13		44 (1.732)	59.5 (2.343)	80 (3.150)
Clamping system diameter input	D26		11 (0.433)	19 (0.748)	24 (0.945)
			14 (0.551)	24 (0.945)	35 (1.378)
			19 (0.748)	-	-
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		5 - 19 (0.197 - 0.748)	8 - 24 (0.315 - 0.945)	11 - 35 (0.433 - 1.378)
Permissible motor shaft length	L20		More information on page 163/164		
Centering diameter input	D21				
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)					
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7 (8 x M5x0.27)	8 x M6x10 (8 x M6x0.39)	12 x M6x12 (8 x M6x0.47)
Number x thread	G4		8 x M5	8 x M6	8 x M8

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

**NGV wheel**

NGV wheel 160  
NGV wheel 200

NGV wheel 250



Geometry NGV wheel <sup>(1)</sup>			NGV wheel 160	NGV wheel 200	NGV wheel 250
Outer diameter of wheel	D50		160 ± 1,2 (6.299 ± 0.047)	200 ± 1,2 (7.874 ± 0.047)	250 ± 1,2 (9.843 ± 0.047)
Width of wheel	W2		50 ± 0,5 (1.969 ± 0.020)	60 ± 0,5 (2.362 ± 0.020)	80 ± 0,5 (3.150 ± 0.020)
Inner diameter of rim	W3		114 (4.488)	155 (6.102)	183 (7.205)
Centering outside diameter	W4	h7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)
Rim depth	W5		36 ± 0,2 (1.417 ± 0.008)	47.5 ± 0,2 (1.870 ± 0.008)	66 ± 0,2 (2.598 ± 0.008)
Screw connection pitch circle diameter	W6		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)
Screw connection head diameter	W7	H13	8 x Ø 10 (8 x Ø 0.394)	8 x Ø 11 (8 x Ø 0.433)	12 x Ø 11 (12 x Ø 0.472)
Screw connection diameter	W8	H13	8 x Ø 5.5 (8 x Ø 0.217)	8 x Ø 6.6 (8 x Ø 0.260)	12 x Ø 6.6 (12 x Ø 0.260)

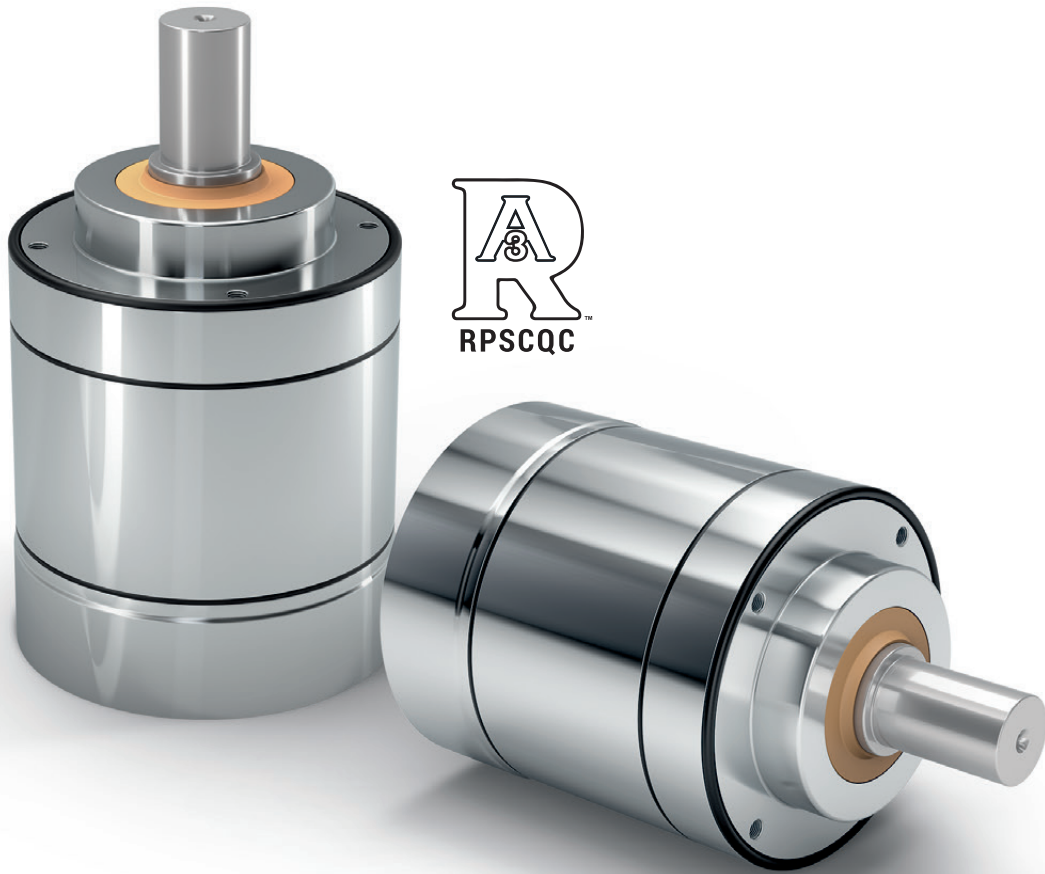
Scope of delivery: NGV wheel incl. screws and closure cap

Characteristics NGV wheel			NGV wheel 160	NGV wheel 200	NGV wheel 250
Specifications of wheel manufacturer Blicke					
Weight		kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	ca. 2.3 (5.1)	ca. 3.7 (8.2)	ca. 7.6 (16.8)
Mass inertia	J <sub>R</sub>	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> ·10 <sup>-4</sup> )	74 (16.636)	203 (45.636)	644 (144.777)
Roll resistance <sup>(2)</sup>		N (lb <sub>r</sub> )	65 (14.6)	95 (21.4)	165 (37.1)
Static friction coefficient <sup>(3)</sup>	μ		> 0.25		
Floor protection (corresponds to surface pressure of wheel)		N/mm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>r</sub> /in <sup>2</sup> )	8,0 (113.786)		
Temperature range			-30°C (-22°F) to +70°C (+158°F), up to +90°C (+194°F) for short periods. The load-bearing capacity is reduced at ambient temperatures higher than +40°C (+104°F).		
Tread			Blickle Besthane®		
Tread color			Brown		
Tread hardness			92° Shore A		
Wheel unit			Gray cast iron		
Wheel unit color			Silver		
Corrosion protection			Wheel unit, painted		
Tread characteristics (according to tread manufacturer)			Low-noise operation, extremely low rolling resistance, high dynamic loading capability, floor protecting, extremely abrasion resistant, high degree of cutting and tear resistance, traceless, contact coloration-free.		

<sup>(1)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(2)</sup> Empirical values. At 4 km/h and with maximum load.

<sup>(3)</sup> On grinded, dry steel rail as well as on smooth, dry concrete.



# HLAE

## The unique planetary gearbox with certified hygienic design – ideal for reliable cleaning processes

Our **HLAE** is unique: It is the world's first planetary gearbox in a certified hygienic design – flexible without a radial bolt, powerful and yet easy and quick to clean. It was developed specifically for applications in sensitive areas such as pharmaceuticals, cosmetics and food.

Nominal output torque **15 - 171 Nm**



Radial force **450 - 1450 N**



Axial force **550 - 2500 N**



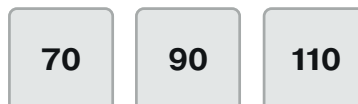
Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**

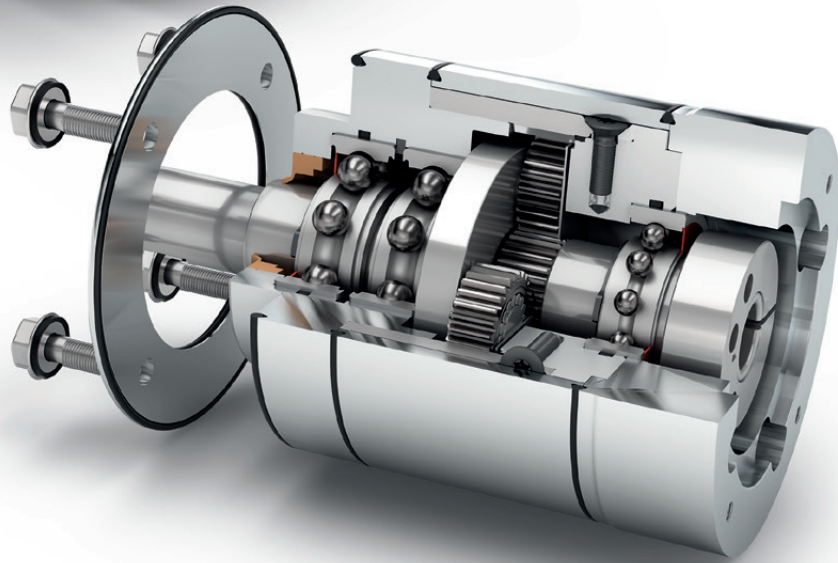
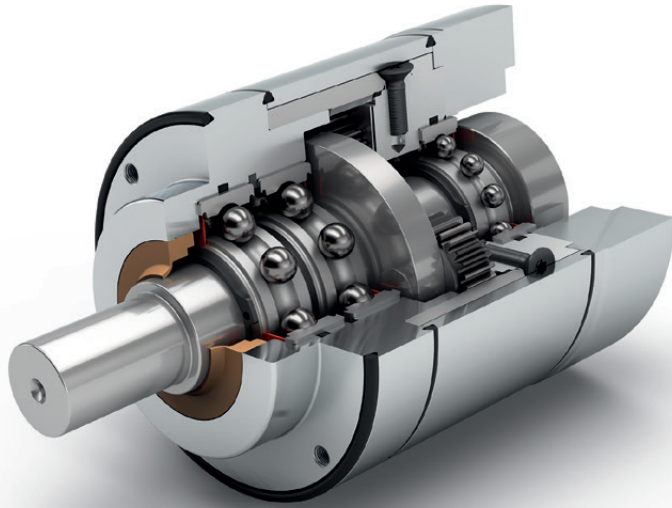


Protection class **IP69K**



Frame sizes





Application-specific gearbox



Coaxial gearbox



Equidirectional rotation



Spur gear



Round type output flange



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Rotary shaft seal



Extra long centering collar



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: FFKM seal

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
	Service life (L <sub>10h</sub> )	t <sub>L</sub>	h	30,000			1
	Efficiency at full load <sup>(2)</sup>	η	%	98			
	Min. operating temperature	T <sub>min</sub>	°C	-25 (-13)			2
	Max. operating temperature	T <sub>max</sub>	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP69K			
<b>F</b>	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
<b>S</b>	Standard backlash	j <sub>t</sub>	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness <sup>(2)</sup>	c <sub>g</sub>	Nm /arcmin (lb <sub>f</sub> .in / arcmin)	2.3 - 3.1 (20 - 27)	6.6 - 8.7 (58 - 77)	14.7 - 19.5 (130 - 173)	1
				2.2 - 3.2 (19 - 28)	6.6 - 9.0 (58 - 80)	13.5 - 20.5 (119 - 181)	2
	Gearbox weight <sup>(2)</sup>	m <sub>G</sub>	kg (lb <sub>m</sub> )	2.1 (4.6)	3.8 (8.4)	7.3 - 7.4 (16.1 - 16.4)	1
				2.4 - 2.5 (5.2 - 5.6)	4.3 - 4.5 (9.5 - 9.9)	8.7 - 9.0 (19.1 - 19.9)	2
<b>S</b>	Standard surface			Housing: Stainless steel 1.4404 – electropolished (R <sub>a</sub> < 0.8 μm)			
	Running noise <sup>(3)</sup>	Q <sub>g</sub>	dB(A)	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange <sup>(4)</sup>	M <sub>b</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	8 (71)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	450 (101)	900 (202)	1450 (326)	
Axial force for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a20.000h</sub>		550 (124)	1500 (337)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>r30.000h</sub>		400 (90)	600 (135)	1250 (281)	
Axial force for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	F <sub>a30.000h</sub>		500 (112)	1000 (225)	2000 (450)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>rStat</sub>		1000 (225)	1250 (281)	5000 (1124)	
Maximum axial force <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	F <sub>aStat</sub>		1200 (270)	1600 (360)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	22 (195)	49 (434)	109 (965)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	M <sub>K30.000h</sub>		19 (168)	33 (292)	94 (832)	

Moment of inertia			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(2)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.065 - 0.135 (0.575 - 1.195)	0.753 - 0.866 (6.665 - 7.665)	1.579 - 2.630 (13.975 - 23.277)	1
			0.064 - 0.131 (0.566 - 1.159)	0.740 - 0.983 (6.550 - 8.700)	1.569 - 2.620 (13.887 - 23.189)	2

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com  
 (3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n<sub>i</sub>=3000 rpm no load; i=5  
 (4) Max. motor weight\* in kg = 0.2 x M<sub>b</sub> / motor length in m  
 \* with symmetrically distributed motor weight  
 \* with horizontal and stationary mounting  
 (5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (6) Based on center of output shaft  
 (7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>a</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	i <sup>(1)</sup>	p <sup>(2)</sup>				
Nominal output torque <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	T <sub>2N</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1				
			33 (292)	87 (770)	155 (1372)	4					
			30 (266)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	5					
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7					
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8					
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10					
			33 (292)	87 (770)	157 (1390)	9	2				
			33 (292)	80 (708)	171 (1513)	12					
			33 (292)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	15					
			33 (292)	87 (770)	171 (1513)	16					
			33 (292)	87 (770)	171 (1513)	20					
			30 (266)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	25					
			33 (292)	87 (770)	171 (1513)	32					
			30 (266)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	40					
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64					
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100					
			Max. output torque <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	T <sub>2max</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	45 (398)		136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
						53 (469)		140 (1239)	248 (2195)	4	
48 (425)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)				5					
40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)				7					
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				8					
24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)				10					
53 (469)	140 (1239)	251 (2222)				9	2				
53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)				12					
53 (469)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)				15					
53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)				16					
53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)				20					
48 (425)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)				25					
53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)				32					
48 (425)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)				40					
29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)				64					
24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)				100					

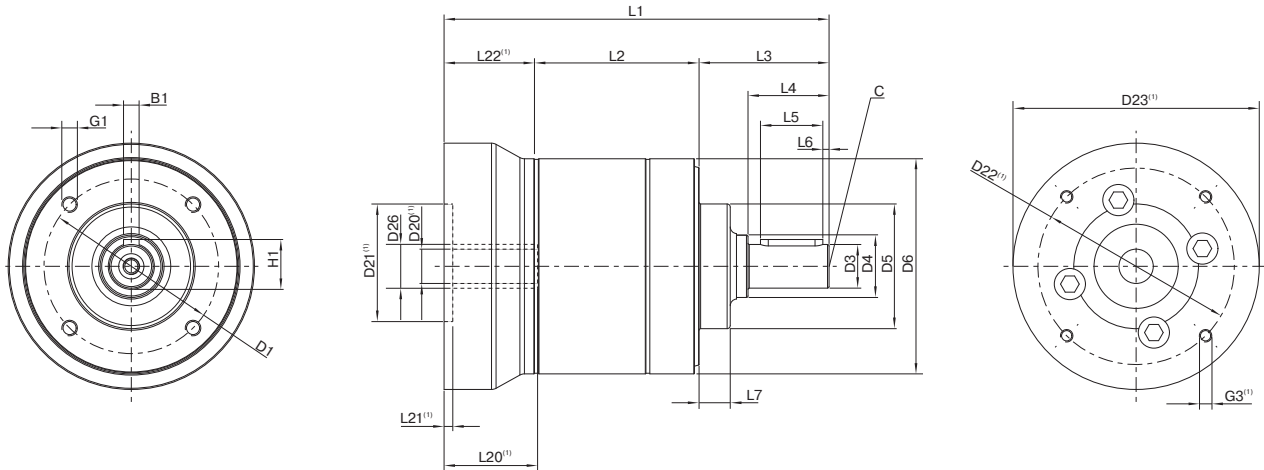
(1) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load  
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166



Output torques			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque <sup>(3)</sup>	$T_{2Stop}$	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	56 (496)	170 (1505)	230 (2036)	3	1
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	310 (2744)	4	
			60 (531)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	5	
			50 (443)	130 (1151)	270 (2390)	7	
			36 (319)	100 (885)	240 (2124)	8	
			30 (266)	76 (673)	190 (1682)	10	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	314 (2779)	9	2
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	12	
			66 (584)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	15	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	16	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	20	
			60 (531)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	25	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	32	
			60 (531)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	40	
			36 (319)	100 (885)	240 (2124)	64	
			30 (266)	76 (673)	190 (1682)	100	

Input speeds			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$				
Average thermal input speed at $T_{2N}$ and S1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	$n_{1N}$	rpm	4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2700 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3	1				
			4000 <sup>(6)</sup>	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	2000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4					
			4000	3400 <sup>(6)</sup>	2150 <sup>(6)</sup>	5					
			4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2600 <sup>(6)</sup>	7					
			4000	3500	2800 <sup>(6)</sup>	8					
			4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	10					
			4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2400 <sup>(6)</sup>	9	2				
			4000	3500 <sup>(6)</sup>	2450 <sup>(6)</sup>	12					
			4000	3500	2550 <sup>(6)</sup>	15					
			4000	3500	2650 <sup>(6)</sup>	16					
			4000	3500	2850 <sup>(6)</sup>	20					
			4000	3500	2950 <sup>(6)</sup>	25					
			4000	3500	3000 <sup>(6)</sup>	32					
			4000	3500	3000	40					
			4000	3500	3000	64					
			4000	3500	3000	100					
			Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	$n_{1Limit}$	rpm	13,000		7000	6500		

(1) Ratios ( $i=n_1/n_2$ )  
 (2) Number of stages  
 (3) Permitted 1000 times  
 (4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) See page 166 for the definition  
 (6) Average thermal input speed at 50%  $T_{2N}$  and S1



Drawing corresponds to a HLAE070 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 11 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

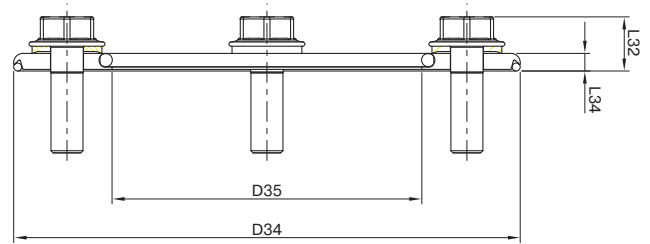
<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		56 (2.205)	75 (2.953)	90 (3.543)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	40 (1.575)	58 (2.283)	65 (2.559)		
Housing diameter	D6		69 (2.717)	88 (3.465)	109 (4.291)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M5x11	M6x12	M8x20		
Min. total length	L1		123.5 (4.862)	146 (5.748)	191 (7.520)	1	
			135.5 (5.335)	166 (6.535)	219 (8.622)	2	
Housing length	L2		53.0 (2.087)	68.0 (2.677)	89.0 (3.504)	1	
			65.0 (2.559)	88.0 (3.465)	117.0 (4.606)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		41.7 (1.642)	50 (1.969)	66.5 (2.618)		
Centering depth output	L7		10 (0.394)	13 (0.512)	14 (0.551)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x20	A 6x6x25	A 8x7x35		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		16 (0.630)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	32 (1.260)	45 (1.772)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2.5 (0.098)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft							B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	32 (1.260)	45 (1.772)		

<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages

HLAE Sealing kit



The freely positionable sealing kit for the HLAE provides maximum hygienic protection, making it universally suitable for different machine side thicknesses. It therefore gives you maximum flexibility for connecting to the machine while satisfying the strictest hygienic requirements.

			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110
<b>Art. No.</b>			<b>63911</b>	<b>63858</b>	<b>64130</b>
Outside diameter	D34	mm (in)	75 (2.953)	95 (3.740)	120 (4.724)
Inner diameter	D35		40 (1.575)	58 (2.283)	65 (2.559)
Overall length	L32		8.5 (0.335)	9.5 (0.374)	11.5 (0.453)
Disc length	L34		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)
Width across flats	SW30		8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	13 (0.512)
Quantity x screw x length	G30		4 x M5x16	4 x M6x20	4 x M8x25

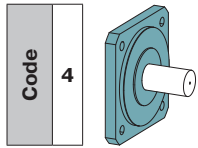
For correct installation of the sealing kit, please refer to the corresponding mounting instructions ([www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)). CAD data can be accessed at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

**Included parts**

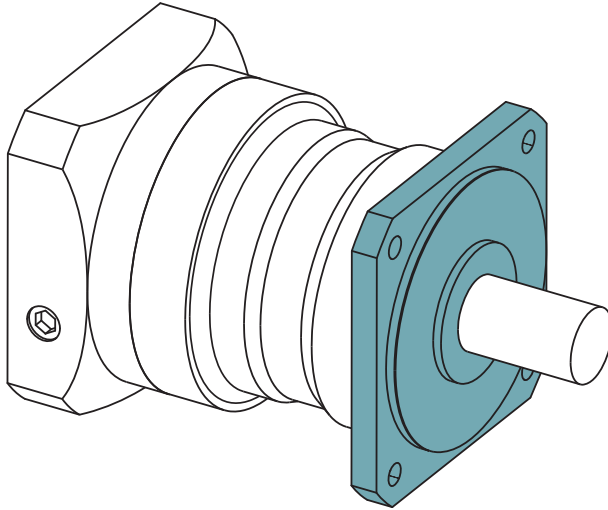
- 1 x electropolished stainless steel disc
- 1 x EPDM sealing ring (seal to application)
- 1 x EPDM sealing ring (seal to gearbox)
- 4 x USIT-VA with EPDM coated sealing washer, EHEDG-compliant
- 4 x Hygienic Design stainless steel screw (electropolished), EHEDG-compliant



# Option: Output flange design



For PLN

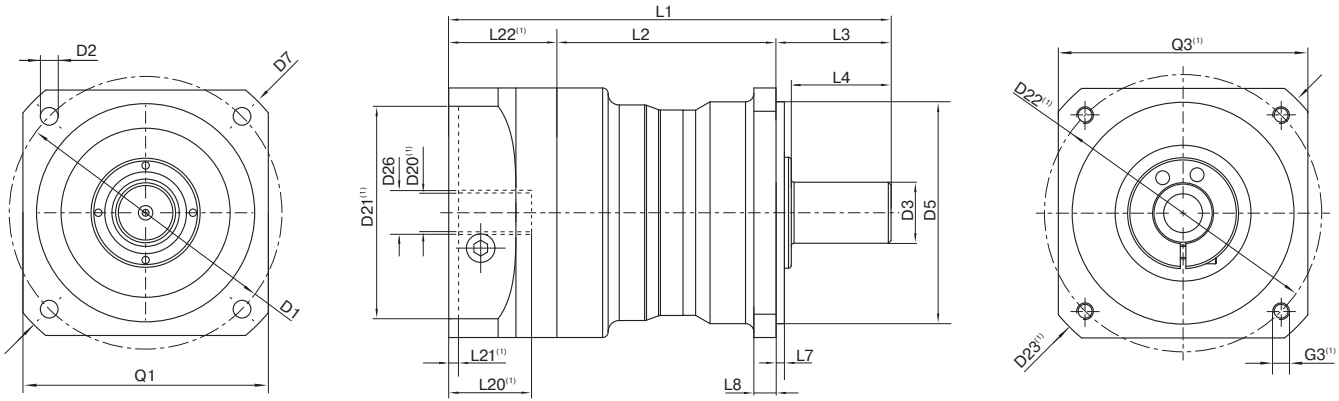


Other specifications for gearbox characteristics, output shaft loads, output torques, input speeds and dimensions not listed here correspond to the details on pages 98 to 101.

Output shaft loads			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	F <sub>r,20.000h</sub>	N (lb <sub>r</sub> )	4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	F <sub>r,30.000h</sub>		3700 (832)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	18000 (4047)	
Maximum radial force <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>		4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	M <sub>K,20.000h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>r</sub> .in)	251 (2222)	383 (3390)	488 (4319)	1420 (12568)	2535 (22437)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	M <sub>K,30.000h</sub>		221 (1956)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	1295 (11462)	2173 (19233)	

Input speeds			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i <sup>(5)</sup>	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	1850 <sup>(8)</sup>	1800 <sup>(8)</sup>	1400 <sup>(8)</sup>	800 <sup>(8)</sup>	650 <sup>(8)</sup>	3	1
			2150 <sup>(8)</sup>	1950 <sup>(8)</sup>	1450 <sup>(8)</sup>	850 <sup>(8)</sup>	700 <sup>(8)</sup>	4	
			2450 <sup>(8)</sup>	2350 <sup>(8)</sup>	1850 <sup>(8)</sup>	950 <sup>(8)</sup>	750 <sup>(8)</sup>	5	
			3200 <sup>(8)</sup>	3300 <sup>(8)</sup>	2600 <sup>(8)</sup>	1400 <sup>(8)</sup>	1100 <sup>(8)</sup>	7	
			3500 <sup>(8)</sup>	3700 <sup>(8)</sup>	2950 <sup>(8)</sup>	1650 <sup>(8)</sup>	1350 <sup>(8)</sup>	8	
			4050 <sup>(8)</sup>	4000 <sup>(8)</sup>	3500 <sup>(8)</sup>	2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	1750 <sup>(8)</sup>	10	
			3300 <sup>(8)</sup>	3150 <sup>(8)</sup>	2300 <sup>(8)</sup>	1200 <sup>(8)</sup>	950 <sup>(8)</sup>	12	2
			3700 <sup>(8)</sup>	3750 <sup>(8)</sup>	2750 <sup>(8)</sup>	1450 <sup>(8)</sup>	1150 <sup>(8)</sup>	15	
			3500 <sup>(8)</sup>	3300 <sup>(8)</sup>	2400 <sup>(8)</sup>	1200 <sup>(8)</sup>	1000 <sup>(8)</sup>	16	
			4000 <sup>(8)</sup>	3900 <sup>(8)</sup>	2850 <sup>(8)</sup>	1500 <sup>(8)</sup>	1200 <sup>(8)</sup>	20	
			4350 <sup>(8)</sup>	4000 <sup>(8)</sup>	3150 <sup>(8)</sup>	1700 <sup>(8)</sup>	1300 <sup>(8)</sup>	25	
			4500 <sup>(8)</sup>	4000	3500 <sup>(8)</sup>	2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	1750 <sup>(8)</sup>	32	
			4500	4000	3500	2350 <sup>(8)</sup>	1900 <sup>(8)</sup>	40	
			4500	4000	3500	2950 <sup>(8)</sup>	2400 <sup>(8)</sup>	64	
			4500	4000	3500	3000	2500	100	

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (3) Based on center of output shaft  
 (4) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>st</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (6) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (7) See page 166 for the definition  
 (8) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a PLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / output flange PLS-compatible / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

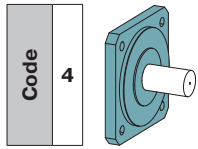
<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)	165 (6.496)	215 (8.465)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)	11.0 (0.433)	13.5 (0.531)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	19 (0.748)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	130 (5.118)	160 (6.299)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)	185 (7.283)	240 (9.449)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)	142 (5.591)	190 (7.480)		
Min. total length	L1		137,5 (5.413)	159,5 (6.280)	201 (7.913)	276 (10.866)	310,5 (12.224)	1	
			166,5 (6.555)	191,5 (7.539)	241 (9.488)	335 (13.189)	382,5 (15.059)	2	
Housing length	L2		74,5 (2.933)	79 (3.110)	84,5 (3.327)	114,5 (4.508)	138 (5.433)	1	
			104 (4.094)	111 (4.370)	125 (4.921)	173,5 (6.831)	210 (8.268)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	41.5 (1.634)	64.5 (2.539)	87 (3.425)	90 (3.543)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4.5 (0.177)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	20 (0.787)	20 (0.787)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26		More information on page 163/164						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 6x6x20	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65	A 16x10x70		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		21.5 (0.846)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)	59 (2.323)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)	6 (0.236)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M6x16	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		
Smooth output shaft									B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		

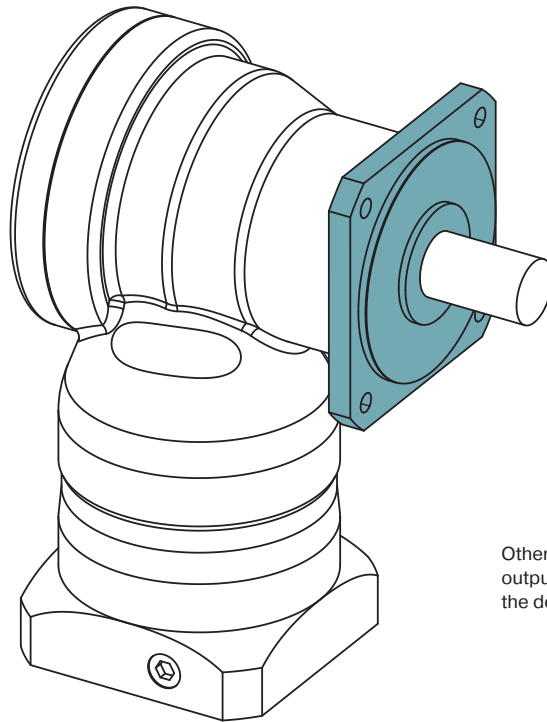
<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages

# Option: Output flange design



For WPLN

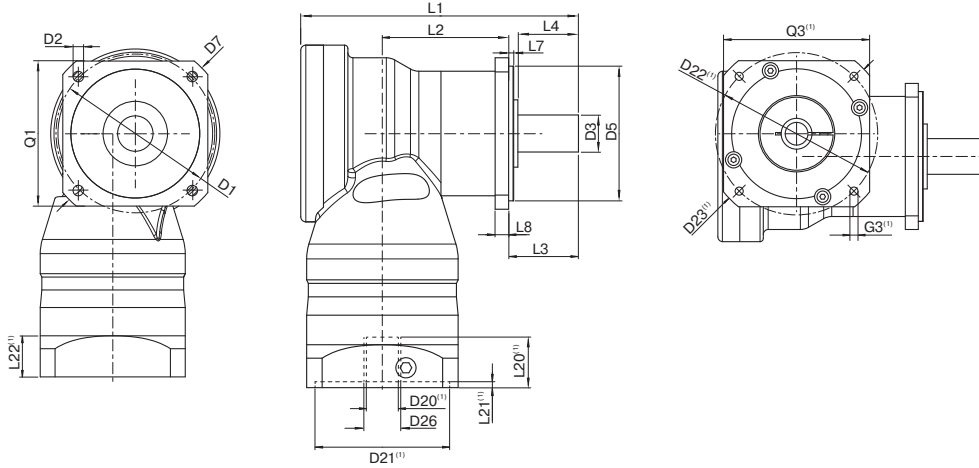


Other specifications for gearbox characteristics, output shaft loads, output torques, input speeds and dimensions not listed here correspond to the details on pages 116 to 119.

Output shaft loads			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Radial force for 20,000 h <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	F <sub>r,20.000 h</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	4000 (899)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Radial force for 30,000 h <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	F <sub>r,30.000 h</sub>		3500 (787)	4800 (1079)	6000 (1349)	10900 (2450)	1
			3700 (832)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	2
Maximum radial force <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	F <sub>r,Stat</sub>		4000 (899)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Tilting moment for 20,000 h <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	M <sub>K,20.000 h</sub>	Nm (lb <sub>f</sub> .in)	402 (3558)	624 (5523)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	1
			422 (3735)	660 (5841)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	2
Tilting moment for 30,000 h <sup>(2)(4)</sup>	M <sub>K,30.000 h</sub>		352 (3115)	576 (5098)	1010 (8939)	1940 (17170)	1
			372 (3292)	576 (5098)	909 (8045)	2029 (17958)	2

Input speeds			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i <sup>(5)</sup>	p <sup>(1)</sup>
Average thermal input speed at T <sub>2N</sub> and S1 <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	n <sub>1N</sub>	rpm	1700 <sup>(8)</sup>	1550 <sup>(8)</sup>	1050 <sup>(8)</sup>	900 <sup>(8)</sup>	4	1
			1850 <sup>(8)</sup>	1750 <sup>(8)</sup>	1150 <sup>(8)</sup>	950 <sup>(8)</sup>	5	
			2150 <sup>(8)</sup>	2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	1300 <sup>(8)</sup>	1150 <sup>(8)</sup>	7	
			2200 <sup>(8)</sup>	2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	1350 <sup>(8)</sup>	1150 <sup>(8)</sup>	8	
			2300 <sup>(8)</sup>	2200 <sup>(8)</sup>	1400 <sup>(8)</sup>	1200 <sup>(8)</sup>	10	
			1700 <sup>(8)</sup>	1650 <sup>(8)</sup>	1550 <sup>(8)</sup>	900 <sup>(8)</sup>	16	
			1850 <sup>(8)</sup>	1900 <sup>(8)</sup>	1800 <sup>(8)</sup>	950 <sup>(8)</sup>	20	
			2000 <sup>(8)</sup>	2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	2000 <sup>(8)</sup>	1050 <sup>(8)</sup>	25	
			2000 <sup>(8)</sup>	2050 <sup>(8)</sup>	2000 <sup>(8)</sup>	1300 <sup>(8)</sup>	28	
			2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	2100 <sup>(8)</sup>	2050 <sup>(8)</sup>	1350 <sup>(8)</sup>	32	
			2200 <sup>(8)</sup>	2150 <sup>(8)</sup>	2050 <sup>(8)</sup>	1350 <sup>(8)</sup>	35	
			2200 <sup>(8)</sup>	2150 <sup>(8)</sup>	2050 <sup>(8)</sup>	1350 <sup>(8)</sup>	40	
			2300 <sup>(8)</sup>	2300 <sup>(8)</sup>	2250 <sup>(8)</sup>	1450 <sup>(8)</sup>	50	
			2400 <sup>(8)</sup>	2750 <sup>(8)</sup>	2700 <sup>(8)</sup>	1650 <sup>(8)</sup>	64	
			2500 <sup>(8)</sup>	2900 <sup>(8)</sup>	2850 <sup>(8)</sup>	1800 <sup>(8)</sup>	100	

(1) Number of stages  
 (2) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n<sub>2</sub>=100 rpm  
 (3) Based on center of output shaft  
 (4) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T<sub>2N</sub>, F<sub>r</sub>, F<sub>s</sub>, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (5) Ratios (i=n<sub>1</sub>/n<sub>2</sub>)  
 (6) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com  
 (7) See page 166 for the definition  
 (8) Average thermal input speed at 50% T<sub>2N</sub> and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / output flange WPLS-compatible / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

<sup>(1)</sup> The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(2)</sup>			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p <sup>(3)</sup>	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	19 (0.748)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)	185 (7.283)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)	142 (5.591)		
Total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	165 (6.496)	218 (8.583)	273 (10.748)	1	
			185 (7.283)	207 (8.150)	248.5 (9.783)	342.5 (13.484)	2	
Housing length	L2		62.5	75	97	99	1	
			110	122.5	135.5	199	2	
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	41.5 (1.634)	64.5 (2.539)	87 (3.425)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4.5 (0.177)	5 (0.197)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	20 (0.787)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 6x6x20	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		21.5 (0.846)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M6x16	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft								B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		

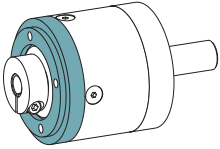
<sup>(2)</sup> Dimensions in mm

<sup>(3)</sup> Number of stages

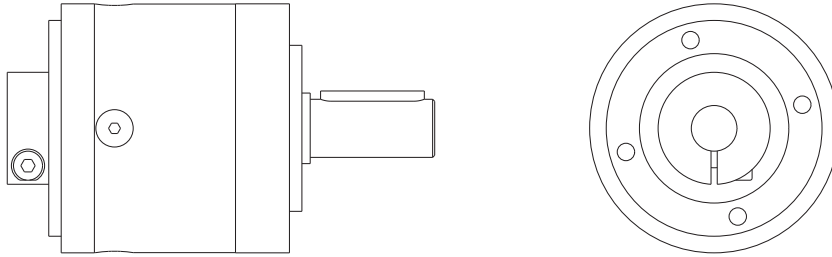


## Option: Input design

Code
R



No motor adaptation – round universal flange

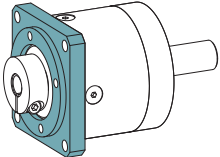


Drawing corresponds to a PLE060 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 11 mm clamping system / no motor adaptation – round universal flange  
All other variants can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

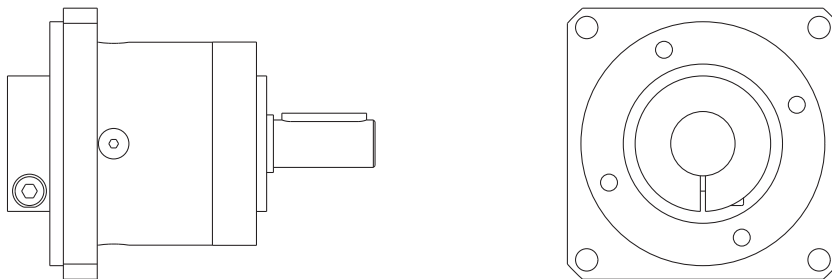
**This input design applies to the series, frame sizes, and associated clamping systems shown in the product code on pages 163-165.**

The respective measurements can be taken from the technical data sheets in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Code
T



No motor adaptation – square universal flange

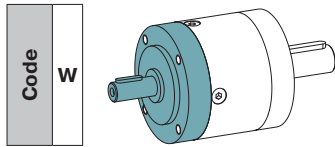


Drawing corresponds to a PLE060 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / no motor adaptation – square universal flange  
All other variants can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

**This input design applies to the series, frame sizes, and associated clamping systems shown in the product code on pages 163-165.**

The respective measurements can be taken from the technical data sheets in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

# Option: Input design



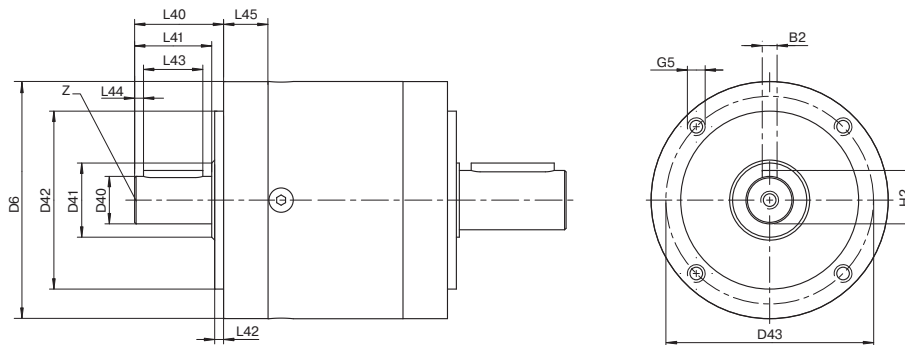
For PLE and PLQE

Gearbox characteristics not listed here correspond to the details on pages 20 to 29 - The gearboxes have to be flanged on input and output flange

Input shaft loads			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>	Code
				PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120			
Radial force input 10,000 h <sup>(2)</sup>	F <sub>r input</sub>	N (lb <sub>f</sub> )	100 (22)	250 (56)	450 (101)	1000 (225)	1400 (315)		W
Axial force input 10,000 h <sup>(2)</sup>	F <sub>a input</sub>		120 (27)	300 (67)	500 (112)	1300 (292)	1600 (360)		

Moment of inertia			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>	Code
				PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120			
Mass moment of inertia <sup>(3)</sup>	J	kgcm <sup>2</sup> (lb <sub>f</sub> .in.s <sup>2</sup> 10 <sup>-4</sup> )	0.011 - 0.020 (0.097 - 0.177)	0.049 - 0.107 (0.433 - 0.946)	0.269 - 0.587 (2.380 - 5.194)	1.034 - 1.795 (9.150 - 15.885)	2.795 - 8.999 (24.735 - 79.641)	1	W
			0.011 - 0.020 (0.097 - 0.177)	0.050 - 0.092 (0.442 - 0.814)	0.274 - 0.469 (2.424 - 4.150)	1.061 - 1.719 (9.389 - 15.213)	2.627 - 7.565 (23.248 - 66.950)	2	
			0.011 - 0.019 (0.097 - 0.177)	0.048 - 0.057 (0.424 - 0.504)	0.267 - 0.443 (2.362 - 3.920)	1.032 - 1.647 (9.133 - 14.575)	-	3	

Input speeds			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>	Code
				PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120			
Max. mechanical input speed <sup>(4)</sup>	n <sub>1Limit</sub>	rpm	18000	13000	7000	6500	4500		W



Drawing corresponds to a PLE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / input shaft – All other variants can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder at [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

Geometry <sup>(5)</sup>			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p <sup>(1)</sup>	Code
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B2		2 (0.079)	3 (0.118)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		W
Housing diameter	D6		40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)	160 (6.299)		
Shaft diameter input	D40	j6	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft collar input	D41		12 (0.472)	17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter input	D42	h7	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Pitch circle diameter input	D43		34 (1.339)	52 (2.047)	70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)		
Mounting thread x depth	G5	4x	M4x6	M5x8	M6x10	M10x16	M10x25		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H2		8.8 (0.346)	11.2 (0.441)	18.0 (0.709)	22.5 (0.886)	38.0 (1.496)		
Shaft length input	L40		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	30 (1.181)	45 (1.772)	65 (2.559)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L41		17 (0.669)	23 (0.906)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	58 (2.283)		
Centering depth input	L42		2 (0.079)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Feather key length input	L43		12 (0.472)	18 (0.709)	20 (0.787)	32 (1.260)	45 (1.772)		
Distance from shaft end input	L44		2.5 (0.098)	2.5 (0.098)	3.0 (0.118)	4.0 (0.157)	7.0 (0.276)		
Flange thickness input	L45		10.2 (0.402)	12.7 (0.500)	15.0 (0.591)	31.0 (1.220)	58.0 (2.283)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	Z		M3x9	M3x9	M5x12	M6x16	M12x28		

<sup>(1)</sup> Number of stages






















<sup>(2)</sup> Based on center of shaft at n<sub>1</sub>=1000 rpm

<sup>(3)</sup> The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

<sup>(4)</sup> Allowed operating temperature must be kept; other input speeds available on inquiry

<sup>(5)</sup> Dimensions in mm

# Product code

Series	
	<b>PLE</b> PLE Economy planetary gearbox
	<b>PLQE</b> PLQE Economy planetary gearbox
	<b>PLPE</b> PLPE Economy planetary gearbox
	<b>PLHE</b> PLHE Economy planetary gearbox
	<b>PLFE</b> PLFE Economy planetary gearbox
	<b>PFHE</b> PFHE Economy planetary gearbox
	<b>WPLE</b> WPLE Economy right angle gearbox
	<b>WPLQE</b> WPLQE Economy right angle gearbox
	<b>WPLPE</b> WPLPE Economy right angle gearbox
	<b>WPLHE</b> WPLHE Economy right angle gearbox
	<b>WPLFE</b> WPLFE Economy right angle gearbox
	<b>PSBN</b> PSBN Precision planetary gearbox
	<b>PSN</b> PSN Precision planetary gearbox
	<b>PLN</b> PLN Precision planetary gearbox
	<b>PSFN</b> PSFN Precision planetary gearbox
	<b>PLFN</b> PLFN Precision planetary gearbox
	<b>WPLN</b> WPLN Precision right angle gearbox
	<b>WPSFN</b> WPSFN Precision right angle gearbox
	<b>WGN</b> WGN Precision right angle gearbox
	<b>HLAE</b> HLAE Application specific planetary gearbox
	<b>NGV</b> NGV Application specific planetary gearbox

PSN 090 - 005 - S S S K

## Frame size

Frame size	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	
040	•																					
050			•																			
060	•	•		•				•	•		•											
064					•	•					•				•	•		•				•
070			•						•			•	•	•				•		•	•	
080	•	•	•				•	•		•												
090			•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
110				•	•					•					•	•		•		•	•	
115												•	•	•				•		•	•	
120	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•												
140															•	•		•				
142												•	•	•			•		•			
155			•																			
160	•																					
190													•	•								
200															•	•						

## Ratio

Ratio	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	P <sup>3)</sup>	
003	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
004	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
005	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
007	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
008	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
010	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
009	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
012	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
015	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
016	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
020	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
025	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
028																							
032	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
035																							
040	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
050																							
064	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
070																							
060	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
080	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
100	• <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
120	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
160	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
200	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
256	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
320	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
512	• <sup>1)</sup>	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

See next page

Frame size	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	p <sup>3)</sup>	Clamping system diameter input		
	40	•		50				40		50															1/2/3
40	•		50				40		50															1/2/3	9 mm
40	•	60	50	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70		64							70	64	1	11 mm
60	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70		64	90								2/3	
60	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	1	14 mm
60	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	2/3	
60	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	1	19 mm
80	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	2/3	
80	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	1	24 mm
120	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	2/3	
120	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	1	35 mm
160	•	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70	70	70	70	64	90	64	70	64	70		70	64	2/3	
155	•																							1	42 mm
155	•																							2	
155	•																							1	48 mm
155	•																							2	
•	•																								No clamping system

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	Input system	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Standard input system
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Mountable input system

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	Output flange design	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Standard output flange
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Output flange (W)PLS-compatible

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	p <sup>3)</sup>	Output shaft design	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2/3	Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2/3	Smooth output shaft
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2	Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	Flange output shaft
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	Flange output shaft with dowel hole
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	Hollow output shaft on one side
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	Hollow output shaft on both sides
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	Flange output hollow shaft with dowel hole
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2	Splined output shaft (DIN 5480) with mounted pinion
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2	Flange output shaft with mounted pinion

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	Surface	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Standard surface

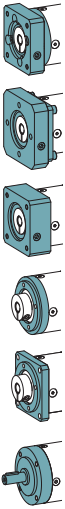
PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	Lubrication	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Standard lubrication
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Food grade lubrication
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Low temperature lubrication

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	p <sup>3)</sup>	Torsional backlash	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2/3	Standard backlash
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	Reduced backlash
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	

<sup>1)</sup> Not for frame size 155 or 160 <sup>2)</sup> Not for frame sizes 50, 70, 90, 120 <sup>3)</sup> Number of stages

See previous page

Input design



Input design

	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE
<b>Z Motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange</b>	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)		
<b>Y Motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange</b>	40 (8/9/11) 60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35) 160 (35)	60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35)	50 (8/9/11) 70 (19) 90 (24) 120 (35) 155 (35/42)	60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35)	64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	40 (8/9) 60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)
<b>E Motor adaptation – one part</b>	40 (8/9) 60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24) 160 (35)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	50 (8/9) 70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24) 155 (35)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)		
<b>R No motor adaptation – round universal flange<sup>1)</sup></b>	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)		
<b>T No motor adaptation – square universal flange<sup>1)</sup></b>	40 (8/9/11) 60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35) 160 (35)	60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35)	50 (8/9/11) 70 (19) 90 (24) 120 (35) 155 (35/42)	60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35)	64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	40 (8/9) <sup>5)</sup> 60 (11/14) <sup>4)</sup> 80 (19) <sup>4)</sup> 120 (24) <sup>4)</sup>	60 (11/14) <sup>4)</sup> 80 (19) <sup>4)</sup> 120 (24) <sup>4)</sup>
<b>W No motor adaptation – input shaft<sup>2)</sup></b>	40 (N) 60 (N) 80 (N) 120 (N) 160 (N)	60 (N) 120 (N)						

<sup>1)</sup> The product code ends after "motor shaft diameter" has been entered  
<sup>2)</sup> The product code ends after this option  
<sup>3)</sup> Angle only with through hole  
<sup>4)</sup> Angle only with thread

11 / 30 / 60 / 75 / B5  
 Motor shaft diameter  
 Max. motor shaft length [mm]  
 Centering diameter [mm]  
 Pitch circle diameter [mm]  
 Flange type motor

Motor shaft diameter		For "clamping system diameter"									
		8	9	11	14	19	24	35	42	48	
4	4 mm	•									
5	5 mm	•		•							
6	6 mm	•		•							
6.35	6,35 mm	•		•							
7	7 mm	•	•								
8	8 mm	•		•	•						
9	9 mm		•	•	•						
9.5	9,5 mm			•	•						
9.525	9,525 mm			•	•						
10	10 mm				•	•					
11	11 mm			•	•	•					
12	12 mm				•	•	•				
12.7	12,7 mm				•	•	•				
14	14 mm					•	•				
15.875	15,875 mm					•	•				
16	16 mm					•	•				
19	19 mm						•	•			
19.05	19,05 mm						•				
20	20 mm						•				
22	22 mm							•	•		
24	24 mm							•	•	•	
28	28 mm								•	•	
32	32 mm								•	•	
35	35 mm								•	•	
38	38 mm									•	•
42	42 mm									•	•
48	48 mm										•

Max. motor shaft length [mm]

Max. permissible motor shaft length  
 → Free text – length without decimal places

Centering diameter [mm]

Centering diameter  
 → Free text – length to max. two decimal places

Pitch circle diameter [mm]

Pitch circle diameter  
 → Free text – length to max. one decimal place

Flange type motor

B5 B5 Flange type motor  
 B14 B14 Flange type motor

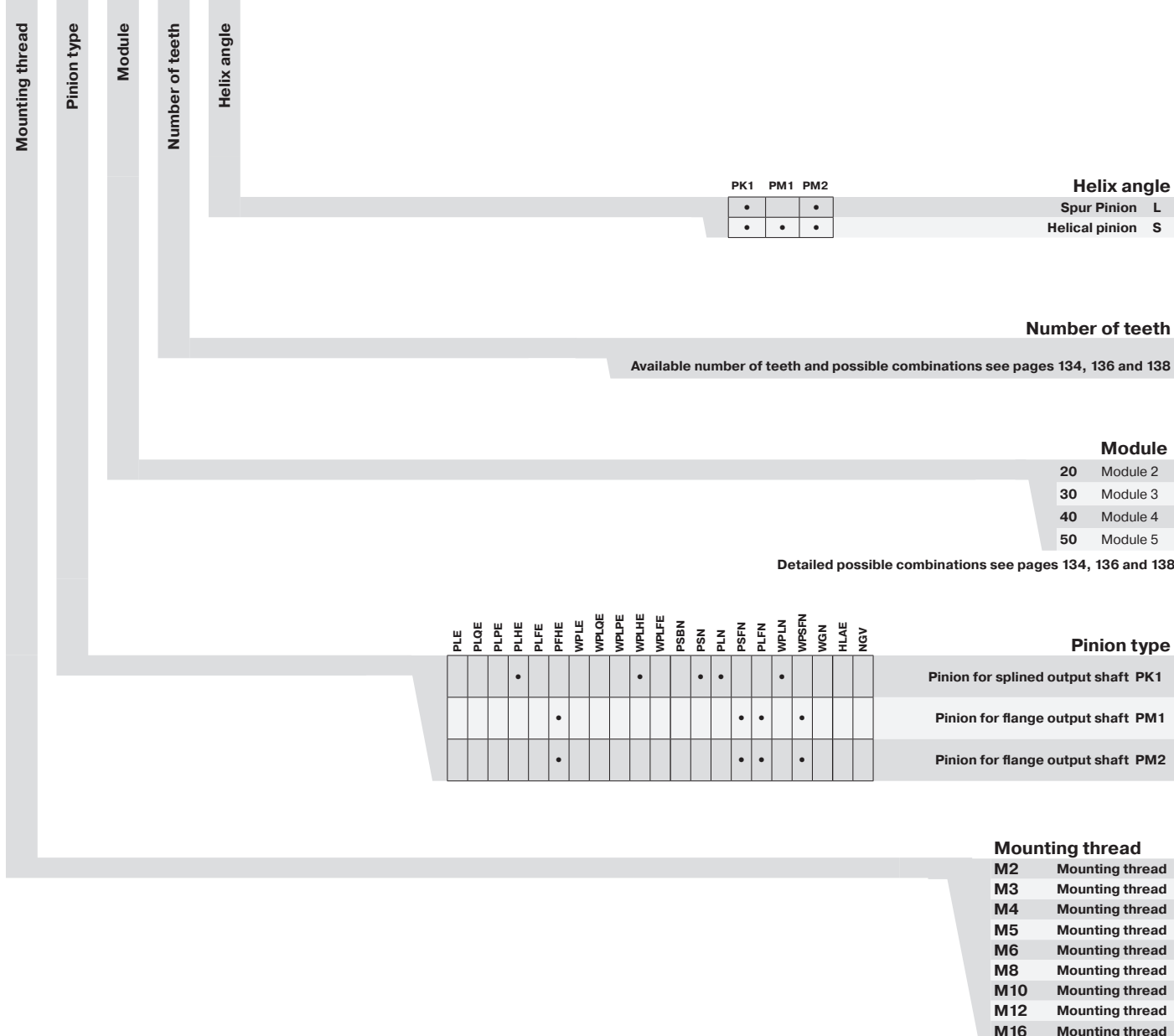
PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	NGV	HLAE	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Available upon inquiry

/ M5 - PK1 - 20 - 18 - S

WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
			70 (11/14/19) 90 (11/14/19/24) 115 (14/19/24/35) 142 (19/24/35/42)	70 (11/14/19) 90 (11/14/19/24) 115 (14/19/24/35) 142 (19/24/35/42) 190 (35/42/48)	70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)	64 (11/14/19) 90 (11/14/19/24) 110 (14/19/24/35) 140 (19/24/35/42) 200 (35/42/48)	64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24) 200 (48)	70 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 115 (19/24) 142 (24)	64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24)	70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)	70 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)
50 (8/9) 70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)			115 (35) 142 (35/42) 190 (48)		110 (35) 140 (35/42) 200 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)	110 (35) 140 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)		64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)
											70 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)
					70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)		64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24) 200 (48)	70 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 115 (19/24) 142 (24)	64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24)	70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)		64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)
50 (8/9) <sup>p</sup> 70 (11/14) <sup>t</sup> 90 (19) <sup>t</sup> 120 (24) <sup>t</sup>	60 (11/14) <sup>t</sup> 80 (19) <sup>t</sup> 120 (24) <sup>t</sup>	64 (11/14) <sup>t</sup> 90 (19) <sup>t</sup> 110 (24) <sup>t</sup>			115 (35) 142 (35/42) 190 (48)		110 (35) 140 (35/42) 200 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)	110 (35) 140 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)		64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)

/ M5 / PK1 - 20 - 18 - S



## Max. transferable output torque

Calculations of gear teeth service lives differentiate between long life and finite life. See diagram.

### Long life

All Neugart planetary gearboxes are designed for the long life range within the specified nominal torques  $T_{2N}$ . The load specifications can be reached any number of times without the gear teeth failing.

### Finite life

Intermittent duty may transfer brief torque peaks or increased application factors that exceed the specified nominal torque  $T_{2N}$ .

## Calculating the max application torque $T_{2\text{application}}$

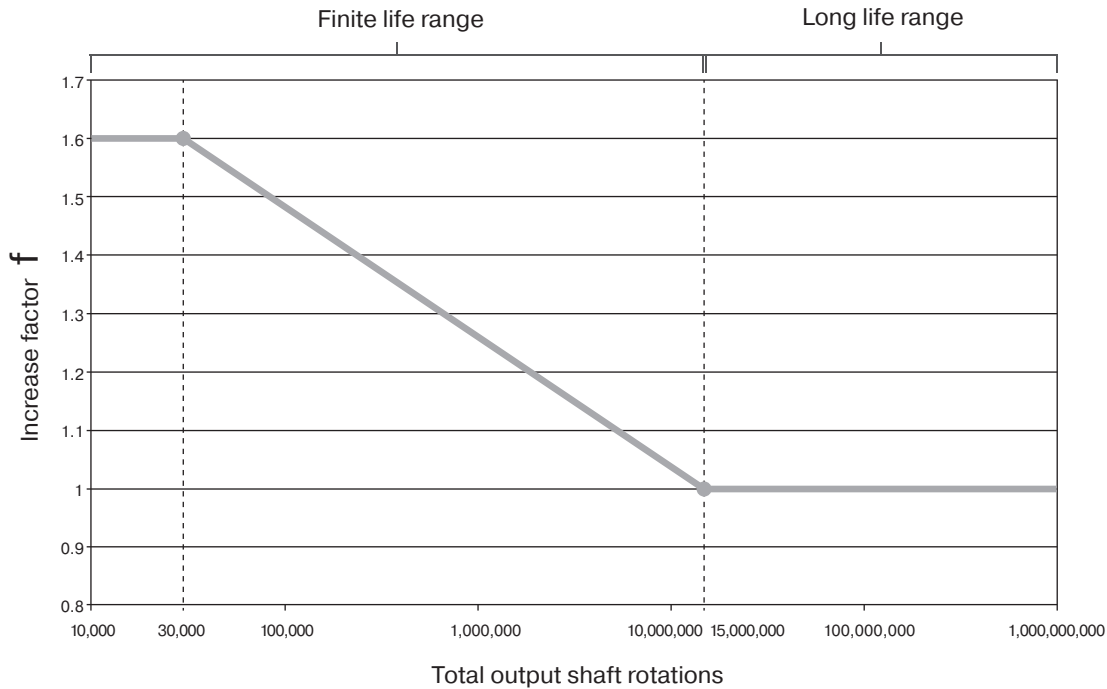
- \* The total output shaft rotations under the increased application torques are determined.
- \* The resulting max increase factor  $f$  can be determined from the diagram.
- \* The max transferable application torque  $T_{2\text{max\_application}}$  is calculated:

$$T_{2\text{max\_application}} = f \times T_{2N}$$

- \* The application torque  $T_{2\text{application}}$  may not exceed the gearbox's calculated max application torque  $T_{2\text{max\_application}}$

$$T_{2\text{max\_application}} \geq T_{2\text{application}}$$

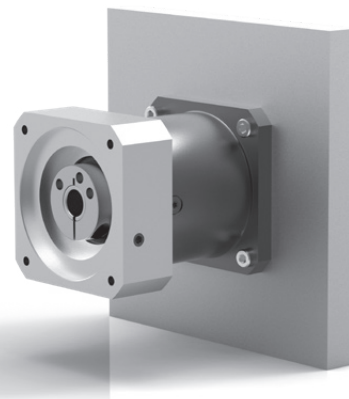
Increase factor  $f$  as a function of the total "output shaft rotations"



## Ambient conditions

The following ambient conditions for the thermal design serve as the basis for the catalog values:

- \* The motor does not heat up the gearbox
- \* Flange mounted plate (application side):
  - Square plate = 2 x gearbox output flange size
  - Material: steel
- \* Plate connected via machine bed: 20°C (68°F) on one side
- \* No hindrance to gearbox convection
- \* Ambient temperature: 20°C (68°F)



Application specific configuration with NCP – [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)







## Group Headquarters

Neugart GmbH  
Kelttenstraße 16  
77971 Kippenheim  
Phone: +49 7825 847-0  
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999  
Email: sales@neugart.com  
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de



## USA Headquarters

Neugart USA Corp.  
14325 South Lakes Drive  
Charlotte, NC 28273  
Phone: +1 980 299-9800  
Fax: +1 980 299-9799  
Email: sales@neugartusa.com  
Web: www.neugart.com/en-us



## China Headquarters

Neugart Planetary Gearboxes (Shenyang)  
Co., Ltd.  
No.152-1, 22nd road  
E&T Development Zone Shenyang,  
PC 110143  
Phone: +86 24 2537-4959  
Fax: +86 24 2537-2552  
Email: sales@neugart.net.cn  
Web: www.neugart.net.cn



## Italy Headquarters

Neugart Italia S.r.l.  
Corso Matteotti 30  
10121 Torino  
Phone: +39 011 640 8248  
Fax: +39 011 640 6205  
Email: commerciale@neugart.it  
Web: www.neugart.com/it-it



## France Headquarters

Neugart France S.A.S.  
28 rue Schweighaeuser  
67000 Strasbourg  
Phone: +33 3 30 67 35 59  
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999  
Email: sales@neugart.fr  
Web: www.neugart.com/fr-fr



## Turkey Headquarters

Neugart Redüktör San. Tic. Ltd. Şti  
Burhaniye Mah. Atilla Sk. No:12  
34676 Beylerbeyi – Üsküdar / İstanbul  
Phone: +90 216 639 4050  
Fax: +90 216 639 4052  
Email: sales@neugart.com.tr  
Web: www.neugart.com/tr-tr



## Switzerland Headquarters

Neugart Schweiz AG  
c/o Walder Wyss  
Seefeldstrasse 123  
8008 Zürich  
Phone: +41 44 515 56 05  
Email: sales@neugart.ch  
Web: www.neugart.com



## Brazil Headquarters

Neugart do Brasil  
Equipamentos Industriais Ltda  
Acesso José Sartorelli,  
km 2,1 - Prédio 1 Ala B,  
Parque das Árvores  
SP CEP 18555-225 Boituva  
Phone: +55 15 3363-9910  
Fax: +55 15 3363-9911  
Email: comercial@neugart.com.br  
Web: www.neugart.com/pt-br



## Germany Baden-Wuerttemberg

Jan Baaß  
77694 Kehl  
Phone: +49 151 18817660  
Email: [jan.baass@neugart.com](mailto:jan.baass@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Germany Baden-Wuerttemberg

Thomas Malig  
76275 Ettlingen  
Phone: +49 151 18812756  
Email: [thomas.malig@neugart.com](mailto:thomas.malig@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Germany Bavaria

Helmut Schwarz  
85241 Hebertshausen  
Phone: +49 171 7587709  
Email: [helmut.schwarz@neugart.com](mailto:helmut.schwarz@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Germany Bavaria

Karl-Heinz Sippel  
97074 Würzburg  
Phone: +49 171 8812757  
Email: [karl-heinz.sippel@neugart.com](mailto:karl-heinz.sippel@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Central Germany/Western Germany

Hans-Jürgen Becker  
63739 Aschaffenburg  
Phone: +49 151 18812750  
Email: [hans-juergen.becker@neugart.com](mailto:hans-juergen.becker@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Northern Germany/Western Germany

Marco Stührenberg  
32758 Detmold  
Phone: +49 151 18812751  
Email: [marco.stuehrenberg@neugart.com](mailto:marco.stuehrenberg@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Eastern Germany

Sebastian Gruner  
09224 Chemnitz  
Phone: +49 151 18817647  
Email: [sebastian.gruner@neugart.com](mailto:sebastian.gruner@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/de-de](http://www.neugart.com/de-de)



## Austria

TAT-TECHNOM-Antriebstechnik GmbH  
Technologiering 13 - 17  
4060 Leonding  
Phone: +43 7229 64840-0  
Fax: +43 7229 64840-99  
Email: [tat@tat.at](mailto:tat@tat.at)  
Web: [www.tat.at](http://www.tat.at)



## Belgium

Automotion  
Bilksken 36  
9920 Lovendegem  
Phone: +32 93 705555  
Fax: +32 93 705550  
Email: [info@automotion.be](mailto:info@automotion.be)  
Web: [www.automotion.be](http://www.automotion.be)



## Czech Republic

TAT – POHONOVÁ TECHNIKA s.r.o.  
370 06 České Budějovice  
Hraniční 2253  
Phone: +420 387 414-414  
Fax: +420 387 414-415  
Email: [tat@cz.tat.at](mailto:tat@cz.tat.at)  
Web: [www.tat.cz](http://www.tat.cz)



## Denmark

ServoTech A/S  
Ulvehavevej 44B  
7100 Vejle  
Phone: +45 7942 80 80  
Email: [sales@servotech.dk](mailto:sales@servotech.dk)  
Web: [www.servotech.dk](http://www.servotech.dk)



## Finland

Oy Movetec Ab  
Suokalliontie 9  
01740 Vantaa  
Phone: +358 9 5259-230  
Fax: +358 9 5259-2333  
Email: [info@movetec.fi](mailto:info@movetec.fi)  
Web: [www.movetec.fi](http://www.movetec.fi)



## France

Neugart France S.A.S.  
28 rue Schweighaeuser  
67000 Strasbourg  
Phone: +33 3 30 67 35 59  
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999  
Email: [sales@neugart.fr](mailto:sales@neugart.fr)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/fr-fr](http://www.neugart.com/fr-fr)



## Greece

KYMA Automation  
Mesaio 54500  
Thessaloniki  
Phone: +30 2310 786002  
Fax: +30 2310 011812  
Email: [info@kyma-automation.gr](mailto:info@kyma-automation.gr)  
Web: [www.kyma-automation.gr](http://www.kyma-automation.gr)



## Italy

Neugart Italia S.r.l.  
Corso Matteotti 30  
10121 Torino  
Phone: +39 011 640 8248  
Fax: +39 011 640 6205  
Email: [commerciale@neugart.it](mailto:commerciale@neugart.it)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/it-it](http://www.neugart.com/it-it)



## Italy

Bianchi Industrial Spa  
Via G. Zuretti 100  
20125 Milano  
Phone: +39 02 678 61  
Fax: +39 02 670 1062  
Email: [info@bianchiindustrial.it](mailto:info@bianchiindustrial.it)  
Web: [www.bianchi-industrial.it](http://www.bianchi-industrial.it)



## Netherlands

Caldic Techniek B.V.  
Schuttevaerweg 60  
3044 BB Rotterdam  
Phone: +31 104 156622  
Fax: +31 104 378810  
Email: [info@caldic-techniek.nl](mailto:info@caldic-techniek.nl)  
Web: [www.caldic.com](http://www.caldic.com)



## Netherlands

ABI b.v.  
Minckelersweg 22  
2031 EM Haarlem  
Phone: +31 23 531 9292  
Fax: +31 23 532 6599  
Email: [info@abi.nl](mailto:info@abi.nl)  
Web: [www.abi.nl](http://www.abi.nl)



## Norway

Aratron AS  
Bjørnerudveien 17  
1266 Oslo  
Phone: +47 23 19 1660  
Fax: +47 23 19 1661  
Email: [firmapost@aratron.no](mailto:firmapost@aratron.no)  
Web: [www.aratron.no](http://www.aratron.no)



## Poland

P.P.H. WObit E.K.J. Ober s.c.  
Dęborzyce 16  
62-045 Pniewy  
Phone: +48 61 2227-410  
Fax: +48 61 2227-439  
Email: wobit@wobit.com.pl  
Web: www.wobit.com.pl



## Slovenia

MB-NAKLO d.o.o  
Ulica Toma Zupana 16  
4202 Naklo  
Slovenija  
Phone: +386 4 277 17 00  
Fax: +386 4 277 17 17  
Email: info@mb-naklo.si  
Web: www.mb-naklo.si



## Spain

Brotomatic, S.L.  
C/San Miguel de Acha, 2-Pab. 3  
01010 Vitoria-Gasteiz (Álava)  
Phone: +34 945 249411, 249776  
Fax: +34 945 227832  
Email: broto@brotomatic.es  
Web: www.brotomatic.es



## Sweden

SDT Scandinavian Drive Technologies  
Sabelgatan 4  
254 67 Helsingborg  
Phone: +46 42 380800  
Fax: +46 42 380813  
Email: info@sdt.se  
Web: www.sdt.se



## Switzerland

Neugart Schweiz AG  
c/o Walder Wyss  
Seefeldstrasse 123  
8008 Zürich  
Phone: +41 44 515 56 05  
Email: sales@neugart.ch  
Web: www.neugart.com



## United Kingdom

HMK Automation Group Ltd  
Kappa House, Hatter Street  
Congleton  
Cheshire CW12 1QJ  
Phone: +44 1260 279411  
Fax: +44 1260 281022  
Email: sales@hmkdirect.com  
Web: www.hmkdirect.com



## Turkey

Neugart Redüktör San. Tic. Ltd. Şti  
Burhaniye Mah. Atilla Sk. No:12  
34676 Beylerbeyi – Üsküdar / İstanbul  
Phone: +90 216 639 4050  
Fax: +90 216 639 4052  
Email: sales@neugart.com.tr  
Web: www.neugart.com/tr-tr



## **Brazil/Argentina**

Neugart do Brasil  
Equipamentos Industriais Ltda  
Acesso José Sartorelli,  
km 2,1 - Prédio 1 Ala B,  
Parque das Árvores  
SP CEP 18555-225 Boituva  
Phone: +55 15 3363-9910  
Fax: +55 15 3363-9911  
Email: comercial@neugart.com.br  
Web: www.neugart.com/pt-br



## **China**

Neugart Planetary Gearboxes (Shenyang)  
Co., Ltd.  
No. 152-1, 22nd road  
E&T Development Zone Shenyang,  
PC 110143  
Phone: +86 24 2537-4959  
Fax: +86 24 2537-2552  
Email: sales@neugart.net.cn  
Web: www.neugart.net.cn



## **India**

Fluro Engineering PVT. Ltd.  
Plot No.B-29/1, MIDC,  
Taloja, Dist. Raigad,  
Navi Mumbai - 410208  
Maharashtra  
Phone: +91 22 2741-1922, 2740-1153  
Fax: +91 22 2741-1933  
Email: sales@fluroengg.com  
Web: www.fluroengg.com



## **Israel**

SUZIN TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LTD.  
HaTa'asiya 47 St.  
3688847 Neshet  
Phone: +972 4 8724148, 8725708  
Fax: +972 4 8414284  
Email: info@suzin.co.il  
Web: www.suzin.co.il



## **South Korea**

Intech Automation Inc.  
135, Jeongnamsandan-ro,  
Jeongnam-myeon, Hwaseong-si,  
Gyeonggi-do, 18514 Republic of Korea  
Phone: +82 31 377 1030  
Fax: +82 31 377 10310  
Email: intech@intechautomation.co.kr  
Web: www.intechautomation.co.kr



## **Turkey**

Neugart Redüktör San. Tic. Ltd. Şti  
Burhaniye Mah. Atilla Sk. No:12  
34676 Beylerbeyi – Üsküdar / İstanbul  
Phone: +90 216 639 4050  
Fax: +90 216 639 4052  
Email: sales@neugart.com.tr  
Web: www.neugart.com/tr-tr



## Economy Line

Precision at an attractive price. The economical gearbox model series with an outstanding price/performance ratio. The Economy model series impresses with high precision of up to 6 arcmin of torsional backlash and a high performance density, a wide range of variants and numerous adaptation options.



## Precision Line

The Precision Line is suitable for anyone who wants precision. The standard torsional backlash of 3 arcmin and optionally 1 arcmin provides maximum precision for the application. Special bearing and gasket technologies and cage-type planetary carriers increase the performance of the Precision Line. The model series is completed by special low-vibration and high-performance right angle gearboxes with hypoid teeth.



## Application-specific gearbox

These gearboxes are optimized for application-specific requirements. Hygienic Design gearboxes meet the sensitive requirements in the food and pharmaceutical sectors. For use in industrial fork lift trucks, the clever concept of the NGV planetary gearbox with matching wheel offers a solution with added value.

## Navigation aid:

On the following pages you will find detailed explanations of the technical features of our gearboxes.

### Transmission direction



#### Coaxial gearbox

The input and the output shafts are in a straight line.



#### Right angle gearbox

The input shaft and the output shaft are offset from each other by 90°.

### Rotation direction



#### Equidirectional rotation

The input and the output shaft rotate in the same direction.



#### Counterdirectional rotation

The drive shaft and the output shaft rotate in opposite directions.

### Gearing



#### Spur gear

Maximum torques can be transmitted with straight teeth. This significantly increases the performance density of the gearbox.



#### Helical gear

Helical teeth reduce the amount of operating noise. Vibration is reduced to a minimum. The surface quality is therefore increased when used in processing machines.

## Category



### Economy Line

Precision at an attractive price. The economical gearbox model series with an outstanding price/performance ratio. The Economy model series impresses with high precision of up to 6 arcmin of torsional backlash and a high performance density, a wide range of variants and numerous adaptation options.



### Precision Line

The Precision Line is suitable for anyone who wants precision. The standard torsional backlash of 3 arcmin and optionally 1 arcmin provides maximum precision for the application. Special bearing and gasket technologies and cage-type planetary carriers increase the performance of the Precision Line. The model series is completed by special low-vibration and high-performance right angle gearboxes with hypoid teeth.



### Application-specific gearbox

These gearboxes are optimized for application-specific requirements. Hygienic Design gearboxes meet the sensitive requirements in the food and pharmaceutical sectors. For use in industrial fork lift trucks, the clever concept of the NGV planetary gearbox with matching wheel offers a solution with added value.

## Transmission direction



### Coaxial gearbox

The input and the output shafts are in a straight line.



### Right angle gearbox

The input shaft and the output shaft are offset from each other by 90°.

## Rotation direction



### Equidirectional rotation

The input and the output shaft rotate in the same direction.



### Counterdirectional rotation

The drive shaft and the output shaft rotate in opposite directions.

## Gearing



### Spur gear

Maximum torques can be transmitted with straight teeth. This significantly increases the performance density of the gearbox.



### Helical gear

Helical teeth reduce the amount of operating noise. Vibration is reduced to a minimum. The surface quality is therefore increased when used in processing machines.

## Gearing



### Bevel gear right angle stage

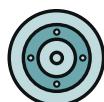
A bevel gear set with straight gearing and a 1:1 transmission ratio is used for the angle step. This angle step technology combines a low installation space requirement with high performance capability. The two axes operate on one level, i.e. without an axis offset.



### Hypoid gear right angle stage

Because of its hypoid teeth, this right angle gearbox operates smoothly and with little vibration. Another advantage of this type of gearing is low noise generation. Both axes are offset to each other, i.e. they are on different levels.

## Output flange



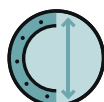
### Round type output flange

The standard interface for uncomplicated, easy assembly. A threaded hole in the machine unit or counterflange with threaded nuts is not required. The gearbox is directly attached to the threaded holes in the gearbox at the application side with four screws.



### Square type output flange

Because of the square output flange, the gearbox can be screwed directly to the machine without an intermediate flange. The output flange with through holes makes simple but secure installation and universal accessibility possible.



### Extra large round type output flange

The large installation flange with 8 or 12 screw-on holes makes the transmission of extremely high torques possible.

## Bearing



### Low-friction deep groove ball bearings

Thanks to the low-friction bearing concept, the gearbox is optimally designed for fast rotation speeds. The low heat development of this bearing makes permanently fast rotation speeds possible without affecting performance.



### Reinforced deep groove ball bearings

Extra-large deep groove ball bearings make it possible to absorb high levels of radial and axial force. The drive elements can be fitted directly to the output shaft without additional bearing components.



### Preloaded tapered roller bearings

Tapered roller bearings that are pre-stressed in pairs provide additional, permanent rigidity. Even with variable operating directions, the output bearings remain exact.



### Preloaded angular contact roller bearings

Inclined roller bearings arranged in pairs with a large diameter make maximum radial and axial force possible. The tilting moment of the gearbox also increases to a considerable extent. Gearboxes equipped with inclined roller bearings are ideal for rotary tables or rack and pinion applications.



## Seals



### Rotary shaft seal

The pre-tensioned radial shaft seal designed by Neugart resists dust and jets of water achieving an IP65 protection class.



### Option: FFKM seal

An FFKM seal can optionally be used for greater resistance to chemicals and heat.

## Others



### Option: Reduced backlash

Reduced backlash with  $< 1$  arcmin for coaxial gearboxes, or  $< 3$  arcmin for right angle gearboxes can be optionally selected for maximum accuracy.



### Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)

A splined output shaft in accordance with DIN 5480 can be optionally used.



### Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion

The planetary gearboxes are combined with helical-cut or straight-cut pinions, and can be installed directly into your rack-and-pinion application.



### High ratio variety

These gearboxes have an extremely wide range of different transmission ratios ranging from  $i=3$  to  $i=512$ .



### Extra long centering collar

The long centering collar moves the output bearing closer to the application and thus improves the support of the radial forces without increasing the axial installation space.



### Flange output shaft ISO 9409-1

The standardized flange interface in accordance with ISO 9409-1 guarantees of quick and easy installation of drive components such as belt pulleys, linear units and turntables. The torsional stiffness of this gearbox is several times greater than those versions with normal output shafts. The integrated dowel pin drill hole provides additional stability during installation. The gearbox is also optionally available without a dowel pin drill hole, but comes with with a different thread instead.



### Planet carrier in disc design

The planets are supported at one side in the disk version of the planetary carrier. With this planetary carrier design, the mass inertia of the gearbox is reduced and the dynamics are therefore significantly increased.



### Planet carrier in cage design

The cage design of the planetary carrier increases the torsional stiffness of the gearbox considerably, since the planets are supported at both sides. The gearbox becomes more torsionally rigid with much more accurate positioning. Greater torque can also be transmitted.



### Hollow shaft

A hollow shaft with 1-stage gearboxes allows flexible line leadthrough towards the application.



### Hollow shaft for clamping system with shrink disc

A hollow shaft makes it possible to use a clamping system with a shrink disc for force-fitting connection of the machine shaft. Clamping at both sides is possible, and lines can also be led through.



**Neugart GmbH**

Keltenstraße 16  
77971 Kippenheim  
Germany  
Phone: +49 7825 847-0  
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999  
Email: [sales@neugart.com](mailto:sales@neugart.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com](http://www.neugart.com)

**Neugart USA Corp.**

14325 South Lakes Drive  
Charlotte, NC 28273  
USA  
Phone: +1 980 299-9800  
Fax: +1 980 299-9799  
Email: [sales@neugartusa.com](mailto:sales@neugartusa.com)  
Web: [www.neugart.com/en-us](http://www.neugart.com/en-us)

**Neugart Planetary Gearboxes (Shenyang) Co., Ltd.**

No. 152, 22nd road  
E&T Development Zone Shenyang, PC 110143  
PR China  
Phone: +86 24 2537-4959  
Fax: +86 24 2537-2552  
Email: [sales@neugart.net.cn](mailto:sales@neugart.net.cn)  
Web: [www.neugart.net.cn](http://www.neugart.net.cn)